



# Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
RIPHABLIKI YA AFRIKA DZONGA

Vol. 586 Cape Town,  
Kaapstad, 26 April 2014

**No. 37595**

## THE PRESIDENCY

No. 322 26 April 2014

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

**Act No. 10 of 2014: Division of Revenue Act, 2014**

## HOFISI YA PRESIDENTE

No. 322 26 April 2014

Hi mi tivisa leswaku Presidente u amukerile nawu lowu wu phablixiweke ku andzisa vutivi bya n'wina:—

**No 10 of 2014: Nawu wa ku aviwa ka Mali ya Tiko, 2014**



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

—————  
(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 25 April 2014)  
—————

# ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2014/15 financial year, the determination of each province's equitable share and allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's share and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

## PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

**WHEREAS** section 7(3) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

## ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

*Sections*

### CHAPTER 1

5

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

### CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 25 April 2014)

# NAWUMBISI

Ku lulamisela ku aviwa ko ringana ka mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro exikarhi ka mfumo wa rixaka, xifundzankulu, na swiyenge swa mfumo wa muganga eka lembe ximali ra 2014/15, ku vekwa ka nkavelo wo ringana wa xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana na maavelo ya swifundzankulu, mfumo wa muganga na timasipala ku suka eka nkavelo wo ringana wa rixaka na vutihlamuleri bya swiyenge hinkwaswo swinharhu leswi landzelaka ku aviwa koloko na maavelo; na ku lulamisela timhaka leti fambelanaka na swona.

## MANGHENELO

**TANIHILESWI** xiyenge xa 214(1) xa Vumbiwa ra Riphabliki ra Afrika-Dzonga, 1996, xi lavaka Nawu wa Palamende ku lulamisela—

- (a) ku aviwa ko ringana ka mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro exikarhi ka mfumo wa rixaka, xifundzankulu na swiyenge swa mfumo wa muganga;
- (b) ku kumiwa ka nkavelo lowu ringanaka wa xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana wa timali toleto ta mfumo; na
- (c) maavelo wahi kumbe wahi eka swifundzankulu, mfumo wa muganga kumbe timasipala ku suka eka nkavelo wa mfumo wa rixaka wa timali toleto ta tiko na swipimelo swihi kumbe swihi leswi maavelo wolawo ya nga ha endliwaka ehansi ka swona;

**TANIHILESWI** xiyenge xa 7(3) xa *Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act*, 2009 (Nawu wa No. 9 wa 2009), wu lavaka leswaku Nawumbisi wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Tiko wu tivisiwa hi karhi wun'we na Nawumbisi wa Nkavelo,

**H**IKWALAHO KE A WU pasisiwi hi Palamende ya Riphabliki ra Afrika-Dzonga hi ndlela leyi landzelaka:—

## MAVEKETELELO YA KU LULAMISELA KA NAWU

*Swiyenge*

### KAVANYISA KA 1

5

## MAHLAMUSELELO NA SWIKONGOMELO SWA NAWU

1. Mahlamuselelo
2. Swikongomelo swa Nawu

### KAVANYISA KA 2

## MAAVELO YO RINGANA YA MIKAVELO

10

3. Ku aviwa ko ringana ka mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro exikarhi ka swiyenge swa mfumo
4. Ku aviwa ko ringana ka nkavelo wa xifundzankulu exikarhi ka swifundzankulu

5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

### CHAPTER 3

#### CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

##### *Part 1* 5

##### *Conditional allocations*

7. Conditional allocations to provinces
8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

##### *Part 2*

##### *Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations* 10

9. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
10. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations
11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations
13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces 15
14. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities
15. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2014/15

##### *Part 3* 20

##### *Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

16. Publication of allocations and frameworks
17. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
18. Withholding of allocations
19. Stopping of allocations 25
20. Reallocation of funds
21. Conversion of allocations
22. Unspent conditional allocations

### CHAPTER 4

#### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS 30

23. Payment schedule
24. Amendment of payment schedule
25. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
26. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
27. Preparations for 2015/16 financial year and 2016/17 financial year 35
28. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2015/16 financial year

### CHAPTER 5

#### DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY 40

29. Duties of municipalities

5. Ku aviwa ko ringana ka nkavelo wa mfumo wa muganga exikarhi ka timasipala
6. Ku kayivela, mali ya tiko leyi hundzaka mpimo

### KAVANYISA KA 3

#### MAAVELO LAWYA YA NGA NA SWIPIMELO EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU NA TIMASIPALA 5

##### *Xiphemu xa 1*

##### *Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo*

7. Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu
8. Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka timasipala 10

##### *Xiphemu xa 2*

#### *Mitirho ya vatri va tiakhawunti mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4 ku fika eka 7*

9. Mitirho ya vatrihi vo hundzisela va rixaka mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4
10. Mitirho ya vatrihi vo hundzisela va rixaka mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6 15
11. Mitirho ya vatrihi vo amukela mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4
12. Mitirho ya vatrihi vo amukela mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 7
13. Mitirho ya vatrihi vo amukela mayelana na maavelo ya switirhisiwa lawa ya nga swipimelo eka swifundzankulu 20
14. Mitirho ya mutirhi wo amukela mayelana na maavelo ya switirhisiwa lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka timasipala ta le madorobeni
15. Mitirho mayelana na switatimende swa timali swa lembe na swiviko swa lembe swa 2014/15

##### *Xiphemu xa 3*

25

#### *Timhaka leti fambelanaka na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4 ku fika eka 7*

16. Ku hangalasiwa ka maavelo na marimba
17. Ku tirhisa mali hi ku landza xikongomelo na ku ya hi swipimelo
18. Ku khomeleriwa ka maavelo
19. Ku yimisiwa ka maavelo 30
20. Ku aviwa ka timali nakambe
21. Ku cinciwa ka maavelo
22. Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa mali ya wona yi nga tirhisiwangiki

### KAVANYISA KA 4

#### TIMHAKA LETI FAMBELANAKA NA MAAVELO 35

23. Xedulu ya mahakelelo
24. Ku cinciwa ka Xedulu ya mahakelelo
25. Ku hundziseriwa ka mali loku endliweke hi xihoxo kumbe hi vuxisi
26. Maavelo lamantshwa eka lembe ximali na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 7
27. Ku lulamisela lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17 40
28. Ku hundziseriwa ka mali loko ku nga si sungula *Division of Revenue Acts* wa lembe ximali ra 2015/16

### KAVANYISA KA 5

#### MITIRHO NA MATIMBA YA TIMASIPALA, VUTAMERI BYA TIMALI BYA SWIFUNDZANKULU NA VUTAMERI BYA TIMALI BYA RIXAKA 45

29. Mitirho ya timasipala

- 30. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries
- 31. Duties and powers of National Treasury

**CHAPTER 6**

**GENERAL**

- 32. Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities 5
- 33. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations
- 34. Irregular expenditure
- 35. Financial misconduct
- 36. Delegations and assignments 10
- 37. Exemptions
- 38. Regulations
- 39. Repeal of laws
- 40. Short title and commencement

**SCHEDULE 1** 15

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

**SCHEDULE 2**

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

**SCHEDULE 3** 20

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally

**SCHEDULE 4**

*Part A*

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets 25

*Part B*

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

**SCHEDULE 5** 30

*Part A*

Specific purpose allocations to provinces

*Part B*

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

**SCHEDULE 6** 35

*Part A*

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes

- 30. Mitirho na matimba ya vutameri bya timali bya swifundzankulu
- 31. Mitirho na matimba ya Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka

**KAVANYISA KA 6**

**SWIN'WANA NA SWIN'WANA**

- 32. Maavelo hi mavandla ya mani na mani eka swifundzankulu kumbe timasipala 5
- 33. Vutihlamuleri bya ku durheriwa loku veke kona hi ku tluriwa ka misinya ya mafumele yo tirhisana na vuxaka bya le ndzeni ka mfumo
- 34. Ku tirhisiwa ka mali ko ka ku nga fanelanga
- 35. Matikhomele yo biha eka swa timali
- 36. Ku rhumela matimba na mitirho 10
- 37. Ku nga katsiwi
- 38. Swinawana
- 39. Ku herisiwa ka milawu
- 40. Nhlokomhaka yo koma na ku sungula ku tirha

**XEDULU YA 1 15**

Ku aviwa ko ringana ka mali ya tiko leyi hlengeleteweke etikweni hinkwaro exikarhi ka swiyenge swinharhu swa mfumo

**XEDULU YA 2**

Ku pimiwa ka nkavelo wo ringana wa xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana wa nkavelo wa xiyenge xa xifundzankulu wa mali leyi hlengeleteweke etikweni hinkwaro (tanihi chaji yo kongoma ehenhla ka Nkwama wa Mali ya Tiko wa Rixaka) 20

**XEDULU YA 3**

Ku pimiwa ka nkavelo wo ringana wa masipala wun'wana na wun'wana wa nkavelo wa xiyenge xa mfumo wa muganga wa mali ya tiko leyi hlengeleteweke etikweni hinkwaro

**XEDULU YA 4 25**

***Xiphemu xa A***

Maavelo eka swifundzankulu ku engetelela ku hakelela minongonoko kumbe mitirho leyi hakeleriwaka ku suka eka mipimanyeto ya xifundzankulu

***Xiphemu xa B***

Maavelo eka timasipala ku engetelela ku hakelela minongonoko kumbe mitirho leyi hakeleriwaka ku suka eka mipimanyeto ya masipala 30

**XEDULU YA 5**

***Xiphemu xa A***

Maavelo ya swikongomelo swo hlawuleka eka swifundzankulu

***Xiphemu xa B 35***

Maavelo ya swikongomelo swo hlawuleka eka timasipala

**XEDULU YA 6**

***Xiphemu xa A***

Maavelo ya muxaka wo karhi eka swifundzankulu ya minongonoko leyi hlawuriweke

**Part B**

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

**SCHEDULE 7**

**Part A**

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response 5

**Part B**

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

**CHAPTER 1**

**INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT**

**Interpretation** 10

**1.** (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities);

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation; 20

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution;

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7; 25

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4; 30

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June; 35

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5; 40

“**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;

“**Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**” means the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6; 45

“**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;



*Xiphemu xa B*

Maavelo ya muxaka wo karhi eka timasipala ya minongonoko leyi hlawuriweke

**XEDULU YA 7**

*Xiphemu xa A*

Maavelo ya le ka swifundzankulu ku hlamula hi xihatla eka khombo 5

*Xiphemu xa B*

Maavelo ya le ka timasipala ku hlamula hi xihatla eka khombo

**KAVANYISA KA 1**

**MATWISISSELO NA SWIKONGOMELO SWA NAWU**

**Matwisiselo** 10

**1.** (1) Eka Nawu lowu, handlekaloko xiyimo xi hlamusela hi ndlela yin'wana, rito rin'wana na rin'wana kumbe nhlamuselo leyi nyikiweke eka *Public Finance Management Act* kumbe *Municipal Finance Management Act* ri na nhlamuselo leyi ri nyikiweke yona eka Nawu lowu vuriwaka, naswona—

“**ku tiyisisa**” swi vula ku tiyisisiwa ka masipala, hi ku landza xiyenge xa 10(2) xa *Housing Act*, 1997 (Nawu wa No. 107 wa 1997), ku lawula minongonoko ya tindlu ya rixaka, ri hlayiwa na Xiphemu xa 3 xa Khodi ya Tindlu ya Rixaka, 2009 (ku Nghenelela eka swa Timali: Ku tiyisisiwa ka Timasipala);

“**avelo**” swi vula avelo ra nkavelo wo ringana eka xiyenge rixaka xa mfumo eka Xedulu ya 1, xifundzankulu eka Xedulu ya 2 kumbe masipala eka Xedulu ya 3, kumbe avelo leri nga na swipimelo;

“**masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa A, B kumbe C**” swi vula masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa A, B kumbe C lowu langutisiweke eka xiyenge xa 155(1) xa Vumbiwa;

“**avelo leri nga na swipimelo**” swi vula avelo eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala ku suka eka nkavelo wa mfumo wa rixaka wa mali ya tiko leyi hlengetiweke etikweni hinkwaro, leswi langutisiweke eka xiyenge xa 214(1)(c) xa Vumbiwa tanihilaha swi nga andlariwa eka Xedulu ya 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7;

“**Vumbiwa**” swi vula Vumbiwa ra Riphabliki ra Afrika-Dzonga, 1996;

“**nhlanganelo wa akhawunti ya tidipoziti ta mfumo**” swi vula akhawunti ya le bangi ya Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali ya Tiko leyi nga eka nhlanganelo wa Tidipoziti ta Mfumo, leyi sunguriweke hi *Corporation for Public Deposits Act*, 1984 (Nawu wa No. 46 wa 1984);

“**Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Dyondzo**” swi vula Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Dyondzo leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa xedulu ya 4; 35

“**lembe ximali**” swi vula, hi mayelana na—

(a) ndzawulo ya rixaka kumbe ya xifundzankulu, lembe leri helaka hi 31 Nyenyankulu; kumbe

(b) Masipala, lembe leri helaka hi 30 Khotavuxika;

“**rimba**” swi vula swipimelo na mahungu man'wana mayelana na avelo leri nga na swipimelo leswi hangalasiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 16 kumbe 26;

“**Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wo Vevukisa Rihanyo**” swi vula Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wo Vevukisa Rihanyo leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 5;

“**Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu**” swi vula Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Vutshamiso bya vanhu leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 5; 45

“**Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Madoroba leyi Hlanganisiweke**” swi vula Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Madoroba leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 4;

“**Nongonoko wo Nghenisa Gezi wa Rixaka lowu Hlanganisiweke**” swi vula Nongonoko wo Nghenisa Gezi wa Rixaka lowu hlanganisiweke lowu vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 5 kumbe Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6; 50

- “**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes;
- “**level three accreditation**” means an executive assignment to administer all aspects, including financial administration, of national housing programmes; 5
- “**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation;
- “**medium term expenditure framework**” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which— 10
- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and
- (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;
- “**metropolitan municipality**” means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act; 15
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Systems Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); 20
- “**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant**” means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;
- “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 25
- “**overpayment**” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation not in accordance with a payment schedule;
- “**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out— 30
- (a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the 2014/15 financial year;
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid; 35
- “**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 38;
- “**primary bank account**” in relation to—
- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or 40
- (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- “**Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**” means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4; 45
- “**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- “**Public Transport Infrastructure Grant**” means the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;
- “**Public Transport Network Operations Grant**” means the Public Transport Network Operations Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5; 50
- “**Public Transport Operations Grant**” means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**quarter**” means, in relation to—
- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from— 55
- (i) 1 April to 30 June;
- (ii) 1 July to 30 September;

- “**nawu**” swi vula nawu wa tiko hinkwaro kumbe nawu wa xifundzankulu tanihilaha wu hlamuseriweke hakona eka xiyenge xa 239 xa Vumbiwa;
- “**ku tiyisisiwa ka xiyimo xa n’we**” swi vula ku tiyisisiwa ku nyika vufambisi byo vuyeriwa, nkunguhato wa mpimanyeto wa mpfuneto na nkavelo, na vufambisi bya nongonoko wa swirhangisiwa na vulawuri bya minongonoko ya tindlu ya rixaka; 5
- “**ku tiyisisiwa ka xiyimo xa nharhu**” swi vula ntirho wa xiyimo xa le henhla wo lawula matlhelo hinkwawo, ku katsa vulawuri bya timali, bya minongonoko ya tindlu ya rixaka;
- “**ku tiyisisiwa ka xiyimo xa mbirhi**” swi vula ku tiyisisiwa ku nyika vufambisi lebyi heheleke na vulawuri bya switirho hinkwaswo swa tindlu na minongonoko ya tindlu ya rixaka ku engetelela eka vutihlamuleri ehansi ka mpfumelelo wa xiyimo xa n’we; 10
- “**rimba ra matirhiselo ya timali ya nkarhi wa le xikarhi**” swi vula rimba ra mpimanyeto leri tirhisiwaka hi Vutameri bya Timali ta Tiko leri—
- (a) hlamuselaka tipholisi ta mfumo na tipulani ku va pulani ya matirhiselo ya timali ya malembe yo hlaya; na 15
- (b) ku tlakusa ku va erivaleni, vutihlamuleri na ku tirha hi ku hetiseka ka vufambisi bya mali ya mfumo;
- “**masipala wa le madorobeni**” swi vula masipala wa le madorobeni tanihilaha swi nga hlamuseriwa hakona eka xiyenge xa 1 xa *Municipal Finance Act*; 20
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” swi vula *Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003* (Nawu wa No. 56 wa 2003);
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” swi vula *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000* (Nawu wa No. 32 wa 2000);
- “**Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Xinakulobye xa Vuakelani**” swi vula Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Xinakulobye xa Vuakelani leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 5 kumbe Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6; 25
- “**Xirho xa mfumo**” swi vula xirho xa mfumo tanihilaha swi hlamuseriweke hakona eka xiyenge xa 239 xa Vumbiwa;
- “**hakelo leyi hundzisaka mpimo**” swi vula ku hundziseriwa ka ntsengo lowu hundzisaka ntsengo lowu vekiweke wa nkavelo kumbe ku hundzisiwa ka nkavelo leswi nga landzeleriki xedulu ya mahakelelo; 30
- “**xedulu ya mahakelelo**” swi vula xedulu leyi vekaka—
- (a) ntsengo wa ku hundziseriwa kun’wana na kun’wana ka nkavelo wo ringanana kumbe avelo leri nga na swipimelo leri hi ku landza Nawu lowu ri faneleke ku hundziseriwa eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala eka lembe ximali ra 2014/15; 35
- (b) siku leri ku hundziselela kun’wana na kun’wana ku faneleke ku hakeriwa; na
- (c) leswaku yi hakeriwa mani, naswona i akhawunti yihi ya bangi ku hundziselela kun’wana na kun’wana ku faneleke ku hakeriwa eka yona; 40
- “**kombisa**” swi vula ku kombisiwa hi xinawana hi ku landza xiyenge xa 38;
- “**akhawunti ya le bangi yo sungula**” mayelana na—
- (a) xifundzankulu, swi vula akhawunti ya le bangi ya Nkwama wa Xifundzankulu wa Mali ya Tiko leyi languteriweke eka xiyenge xa 21(2) xa *Municipal Finance Management Act* naswona leyi mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu a nga tiyisisa eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka; kumbe 45
- (b) eka masipala, swi vula akhawunti ya le bangi ya masipala tanihilaha swi vekiweke hakona eka xiyenge xa 8 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*;
- “**Nyiko yo Hlayisa Magondzo ya Xifundzankulu**” swi vula Nyiko yo Hlayisa Magondzo ya Xifundzankulu leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 4; 50
- “**Public Finance Management Act**” swi vula *Public Finance Management Act, 1999* (Nawu wa No. 1 wa 1999);
- “**Nyiko ya switirhisiwa swa Vutleketli bya Vanhu**” swi vula Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Vutleketli bya Vanhu leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 5; 55
- “**Nyiko ya Matirhelo ya Netiweke ya Vutleketli bya Vanhu**” swi vula Nyiko ya Matirhelo ya Netiweke ya Vutleketli bya Vanhu leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 4;
- “**kotara**” swi vula, mayelana na— 60
- (a) ndzawulo ya rixaka kumbe ya xifundzankulu, nkarhi wo sukela eka—
- (i) 1 Dzivamusoko ku fika 30 Khotavuxika;
- (ii) 1 Mawuwani ki fika 30 Ndzati;

- (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or
- (b) a municipality—
  - (i) 1 July to 30 September;
  - (ii) 1 October to 31 December; 5
  - (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
  - (iv) 1 April to 30 June;

“**receiving officer**” means, in relation to—

- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 10
- (b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

“**receiving provincial department**” in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; 15

“**School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant**” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6; 20

“**Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant**” means the Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**this Act**” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;

“**transferring national officer**” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality; 25

“**Urban Settlements Development Grant**” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4. 30

(2) Any approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

### Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are—
- (a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for— 35
    - (i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
    - (ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue;
    - (iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made; 40
  - (b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and 45
  - (c) promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities. 50

- (iii) 1 Nhlangula ku fika 31 N'wendzambahala; kumbe
- (iv) 1 Sunguti ku fika 31 Nyenyankulu; kumbe
- (b) masipala—
  - (i) 1 Mawuwani ki fika 30 Ndzati;
  - (ii) 1 Nhlangula ku fika 31 N'wendzambahala; 5
  - (iii) 1 Sunguti ku fika 31 Nyenyankulu; kumbe
  - (iv) 1 Dzivamusoko ku fika 30 Khotavuxika;
- “**mutirhi loyi a amukelaka**” swi vula, mayelana na—
  - (a) avelo ra Xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 7 leri hundziseriweke eka xifundzankulu, swi vula mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu lexi amukelaka nkavelo wolowo kumbe xiphemu xa wona ku va xi tirhisa hi ku teka ku suka eka Nkwama wa Mali ya Xifundza; kumbe 10
  - (b) avelo ra Xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 7 leri hundziseriweke kumbe ku lulamiseriwa masipala, mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa masipala;
- “**ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu leyi amukelaka**” mayelana na avelo ra Xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 7 leri hundziseriweke eka xifundzankulu, swi vula ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu leyi amukelaka nkavelo wolowo kumbe xiphemu xa wona ku wu tirhisa hi ku landza nkavelo ku suka eka Nkwama wa Timali ta Xifundzankulu xolexo; 15
- “**Nyiko yo Lulamisa ku pfumaleka ka Switirhisiwa swa Swikolo**” swi vula Nyiko yo Lulamisa ku Pfumaleka ka Switirhisiwa swa Swikolo leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6; 20
- “**Nyiko ya Timali to Pfuxa Swikolo swa Tisekondari swa Xithekiniki**” swi vula Nyiko Timali to Pfuxa Swikolo swa Tisekondari swa Xithekiniki leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 5; 25
- “**Nawu lowu**” swi katsa rimba rihi na rihi kumbe avelo leri hangalasiweke, kumbe xinawana xihi kumbe xihi lexi endliweke ehansi ka Nawu lowu;
- “**mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka**” swi vula mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa ndzawulo ya rixaka leyi hundziselaka avelo ra Xedulu 4, 5, kumbe 7 eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala kumbe ku tirhisa avelo ra Xedulu ya 6 hi ku yimela xifundzankulu kumbe masipala; 30
- “**Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya le Madorobeni**” swi vula Nyiko Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya le Madorobeni leyi vuriweke eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 4.
- (2) Ku pfumeleriwa kwihi kumbe kwihi, ku tiyisisa, xiboho, ku langutisisa, xileriso, xitiviso kumbe xikombelo hi ku landza Nawu lowu xi fanele ku va hi ku tsala. 35

## Swikongomelo swa Nawu

### 2. Swikongomelo swa Nawu lowu i—

- (a) tanihilaha swi faneleke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 214(1) xa Vumbiwa, ku lulamisela— 40
  - (i) ku aviwa ko ringana ka mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro exikarhi ka swiyenge swinharhu swa mafumo;
  - (ii) ku kumiwa ka nkavelo wo ringa na wa xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana wa nkavelo wa xifundzankulu wa mali yoleyo ya tiko;
  - (iii) maavelo ya n'wana ya le ka swifundzankulu, mfumo wa muganga kumbe timasipala ku suka eka nkavelo wa mfumo wa rixaka wa mali yoleyo ya tiko na swipimelo leswi maavelo lawa ya endliwaka ehansi ka swona; 45
- (b) ku tlakusa ku bvumbeka na ku va na ntiyiso mayelana na maavelo hinkwawo ya swifundzankulu na timasipala, ku endlela leswaku swifundzankulu na timasipala ti kunguhata mipimanyeto ya tona eka nkarhi wa malembe yo tala kwalaho ke ti tlakusa ntirhisano wa kahle exikarhi ka pholisi, nkunguhato na mapimanyetelo; na 50
- (c) ku tlakusa ku va erivaleni na vutihlamuleri eka avelo ra switirhisiwa, hi ku tiyisisa leswaku maavelo hinkwawo ya kombisiwa eka mipimanyeto ya swifundzankulu na timasipala, handleka maavelo ya Xedulu ya 6, na ku tirhisiwa ka maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo swa vikiwa hi tindzawulo ta swifundzankulu leswi amukelaka na timasipala. 55

## CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

#### **Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government**

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2014/15 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1. 5

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 10

#### **Equitable division of provincial share among provinces**

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2014/15 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 15

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share allocation referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23. 20

#### **Equitable division of local government share among municipalities**

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2014/15 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 25

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 4 July 2014, 28 November 2014 and 20 March 2015, in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23. 30

#### **Shortfalls and excess revenue**

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2014/15 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 35

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2014/15 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally. 40

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to—

(a) national departments; or 45



## KAVANYISA KA 2

### MAAVELO YA MIKAVELO YO RINGANA

#### **Ku aviwa ko ringana ka mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro exikarhi ka swiyenge swa mfumo**

3. (1) Mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2014/15 yi fanele ku aviwa exikarhi ka mfumo wa rixaka, xifundzankulu na swiyenge swa mfumo wa muganga ku va maavelo ya swona yo ringana ya mikavelo tanihilaha swi vekweke hakona eka Kholomo ya A ya Xedulu ya 1. 5

(2) Ku aviwa lo ku languteriweke ka mali ya tiko leyi languteriweke ku hlengeletwa mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17, naswona leyi ya ka hi ku lulamisela ka *Division of Revenue Acts* ya lembe eka malembe ximali wolawo, swi andlariwile eka Kholomo ya B ya Xedulu ya 1. 10

#### **Ku aviwa ko ringana ka nkavelo wa xifundzankulu exikarhi ka swifundzankulu**

4. (1) Nkavelo wo ringana wa xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana wa mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2014/15 wu andlariwile eka Kholomo ya A ya Xedulu ya 2. 15

(2) Ku aviwa lo ku languteriwaka ka xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana ka mali ya tiko leyi languteriweke ku va yi hlengeletwa etikweni hinkwaro mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17, naswona loku ya ka hi ku lulamisela ka *Division of Revenue Acts* ya lembe eka malembe ximali wolawo, swi andlariwile eka Kholomo ya B ya Xedulu ya 2. 20

(3) Vuameri bya Mali ya Tiko byi fanele ku hundzisa nkavelo wo ringana wa avelo wa xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana leswi vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1) xa nhlangelelo wa akhawunti ya tidipoziti ta mfumo ya xifundzankulu hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi vekweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 23. 25

#### **Ku aviwa ko ringana ka nkavelo wa mfumo wa muganga exikarhi ka timasipala**

5. (1) Nkavelo wa masipala wun'wana na wun'wana wa nkavelo wo ringana wa mfumo wa muganga wa mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2014/15 wu andlariwile eka Kholomo ya A ya Xedulu ya 3.

(2) Ku aviwa lo ku languteriweke exikarhi ka timasipala ka mali ya tiko leyi languteriweke ku va yi hlengeletwa etikweni hinkwaro mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17, naswona lo ku ya ka hi ku lulamisela ka *Division of Revenue Acts* ya lembe eka malembe ximali wolawo, swi andlariwile eka Kholomo ya B ya Xedulu ya 3. 30

(3) Vutameri bya Mali ya Tiko byi fanele ku hundzisa nkavelo wo ringana wa masipala wun'wana na wun'wana lowu vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1) eka akhawunti yo sungula ya bangi ya masipala hi ku hundzisa ku nharhu hi 4 Mawuwani 2014, 28 Hukuri 2014 na 20 Nyenyankulu 2015, hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi vekweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 23. 35

#### **Ku kayivela, mali ya tiko leyi hundzaka mpimo**

6. (1) Loko mali ya tiko ya xiviri leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro eka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 yi kayivela ku fikelela mali ya tiko leyi languteriweke leyi andlariweke eka Kholomo ya A ya Xedulu ya 1, mfumo wa rixaka wu rhwala ku kayivela koloko. 40

(2) Loko mali ya tiko ya xiviri leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2014/15 yi hundza mali ya tiko leyi languteriweke leyi andlariweke eka Kholomo ya A Xedulu ya 1, mali leyi hundziseke yi tatisa eka mfumo wa rixaka, naswona yi nga ha tirhisiwa ku hunguta ku lombakumbe ku hakela xikweleti tanihi xiphemu xa nkavelo wa mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro. 45

(3) Xiphemu xa nkavelo wo ringana wa mfumo wa rixaka kumbe ku hundzisa ka mali ya tiko loku languteriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (2), xi nga ha averiwa hi nawu lowu tirhaka lowu languteriweke eka xiyenge xa 12 xa *Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act*, (Nawu wa No. 9 wa 2009), ku engetelela maavelo eka— 50

(a) tindzawulo ta rixaka; kumbe

- (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

### CHAPTER 3

## CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

### Part 1

#### *Conditional allocations*

5

#### **Conditional allocations to provinces**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2014/15 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; 10
  - (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces;
  - (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
  - (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund immediate disaster response. 15
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20

#### **Conditional allocations to municipalities**

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the 2014/15 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in— 25
- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets;
  - (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
  - (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and 30
  - (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities, that may be released to municipalities to fund immediate disaster response.
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 35
- (3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2015/16 financial year and 2016/17 financial year. 40



- (b) swifundzankulu kumbe timasipala, tanihi nkavelo lowu nga na swipimelo kumbe wo ka wu nga ri na swipimelo.

### KAVANYISA KA 3

## MAAVELO LAWYA YA NGA NA SWIPIMELO EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU NA TIMASIPALA

5

### *Xiphemu xa 1*

#### *Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo*

#### **Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu**

7. (1) Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu ya lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ku suka eka nkavelo wa mfumo wa rixaka wa mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro ya andlariwile eka— 10

- (a) Xiphemu xa Xedulu ya 4, leyi kombisaka maavelo ya swifundzankulu ku tatisa ku hakeleriwa ka minongonoko kumbe mitirho leyi hakeleriweke ku suka eka mipimanyeto ya swifundzankulu;
- (b) Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 5, leyi kombaka maavelo ya xikongomelo xo hlawuleka eka swifundzankulu; 15
- (c) Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6, leyi kombaka muxaka wa maavelo lawa ya tirhisiwaka eka swifundzankulu ya minongonoko yo hlawuleka; na
- (d) Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 7, leyi kombaka timali leti nga averiwangiki eka swifundzankulu swo karhi, leti nga yisiwaka eka swifundzankulu ku hakelela ku hlamula hi xihatla eka khombo. 20

(2) ku aviwa loku languteriweke ka maavelo la wa ya nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu ku suka eka nkavelo wa mfumo wa rixaka wa mali ya tiko leyi languteriweke ku hlengeletwa etikweni hinkwaro eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17, leswi ya ka hi ku landza *Division of Revenue Acts* ya lembe eka malembe wolawo, swi andlariwile eka Kholomo ya B ya TiXedulu leti vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1). 25

#### **Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka timasipala**

8. (1) Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka mfumo wa muganga mayelana na lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ku suka eka nkavelo wa mfumo wa rixaka wa mali ya tiko leyi hlengeletweke etikweni hinkwaro ya andlariwile eka— 30

- (a) Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 4, leyi kombaka maavelo ya le ka timasipala ku engetelela ku hakelela mitirho leyi hakeriwaka ku suka eka mipimanyeto ya masipala;
- (b) Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 5, leyi kombaka maavelo ya xikongomelo xo karhi eka maavelo ya timasipala; 35
- (c) Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6, leyi kombaka muxaka wa maavelo eka timasipala ka minongonoko yo hlawuleka; na
- (d) Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 7, leyi kombaka timali leti nga averiwangiki timasipala to karhi, leti nga yisiwaka eka timasipala ku hakelela ku hllamula hi xihatla eka khombo. 40

(2) Ku aviwa lo ku languteriweke ka maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka mfumo wa muganga ku suka eka nkavelo wa mfumo wa rixaka wa mali ya tiko leyi languteriweke ku hlengeletwa etikweni hinkwaro eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17, leyi ya ka hi *Division of Revenue Acts* ya lembe eka malembe wolawo, swi andlariwile eka Kholomo ya B ya Tixedulu leti vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1). 45

(3) Loko swi pfumeleriwele hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na Ndzawulo ya Vutleketli ya Rixaka, maavelo ya tikontiraka to karhi ta vutleketli eka tiphurojeke ta xuma ku suka eka maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa ya languteriweke ya Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Vutleketli bya Vanhu lawa ya xaxametiweke eka Kholomo ya B ya Xiphemu xa 5, ya nga ka ya nga cinciwi ku ya ehansi eka *Division of Revenue Acts* ya lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17. 50

(4) (a) A municipality may only with the approval of the National Treasury pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution any envisaged conditional allocation to the municipality for the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution. 5

- (b) Before making a decision, the National Treasury must—
- (i) notify the relevant transferring national officer of the approval sought by a municipality and that the officer may submit comment to the National Treasury regarding the approval sought, within five working days after notification or such longer period as the National Treasury may approve; and 10
  - (ii) consider any comment so submitted by the officer.

## Part 2

### *Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations**

9. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must— 15
- (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
    - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
    - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; 20
  - (b) monitor financial and non-financial performance information on programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework;
  - (c) monitor financial and non-financial performance information on the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan; 25
  - (d) comply with the applicable framework;
  - (e) submit a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the allocation within 30 days after the end of each month to the National Treasury, in the format determined by the National Treasury; 30
  - (f) submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and 35
  - (g) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury—
    - (i) in respect of a provincial department, within four months after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the provincial department; and
    - (ii) in respect of a municipality, within seven months after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the municipality. 40
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is utilised to monitor financial and non-financial performance information on a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must— 45
- (a) be approved by the National Treasury; 45
  - (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management information;

(4) (a) Masipala wu nga ha tiboha ku nyika tanihi hi ntiyisiso kumbe ku tiboha eka munhu kumbe vandla hi avelo leri nga na swipimelo leri languteriweke leri faneleke ku yisiwa eka masipala eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17 ntsena endzhaku ko kuma mpfumelelo wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, hi xikongomelo xo kuma loni kumbe muxaka wihi kumbe wihi wa nseketelo wa timali kumbe nseketelo wun'wana ku suka eka munhu yoloye kumbe vandla. 5

(b) Loko byi nga si teka xiboho, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele—

- (i) ku tivisa mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka loyi a faneleke hi mpfumelelo lowu laviwaka hi masipala na leswaku mutirhi a nga ha yisa xibumabumelo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka mayelana na mpfumelelo lowu lavekaka, eka nkarhi wa ntlhanu wa masiku ya ntirho endzhaku ka xitiviso kumbe nkarhi wo leha ku ya hilaha Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ta pfumelela hakona; na 10
- (ii) ku langutisisa xibumabumelo xihi na xihi lexi yisiweke hi mutirhi. 15

### *Xiphemu xa 2*

#### *Mitirho ya vatirhi va vatiakhawunti mayelana na maavelo ka Xedulu ya 4 ku fikela 7*

#### **Mitirho ya mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4**

9. (1) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 u fanele—

- (a) ku tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziselaka eka swifundzankulu hinkwaswo na timasipal swi— 20
  - (i) dipozitiwa eka akhawunti yo sungula ya bangi ya xifundzankulu kumbe masipala ntsena; na
  - (ii) ku endliwa hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi vekiwake hi ku landza xiyenge xa 23, handlekaloko maavelo ya khomiwile kumbe ku yimisiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 18 kumbe 19; 25
- (b) ku langutela mahungu ya matirhelo ya timali na yo ka ya nga ri ya timali ya minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo leri nga eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 4, hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (2) na rimba leri tirhisiwaka; 30
- (c) ku langutela mahungu ya matirhelo ya timali na yo ka ya nga ri ya timali ya Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya le Madorobeni na Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Madoroba leyi Hlanganisiweke ehenhla ka mpimanyeto wa mali na manyikelo ya vukorhokeri na nkhanguhato yo tirhisa mpimanyeto; 35
- (d) ku landzelela swilaveko leswi tirhisiwaka; 35
- (e) ku yisa xiviko xa n'hweti xa xifundzankulu xa matirhiselo ya timali eka switirhisiwa leswi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo eka nkarhi wa 30 wa masiku endzhaku ka ku hela ka n'hweti yin'wana na yin'wana eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, hi ndlela leyi vekiwake hi Vutameri bya Tiamli bya Rixaka; 40
- (f) ku yisa xiviko xa kotara xa matirhelo yo ka ya nga ri ya timali eka nkarhi wa 45 wa masiku endzhaku ko hela ka kotara yin'wana na yin'wana eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi rimba leri faneleke; na
- (g) ku pima matirhelo ya minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke kumbe leyi ku hakeleriweke xiphemu xa yona hi avelo na ku yisa mipimo yoleyo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka— 45
  - (i) mayelana na ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu, eka nkarhi wa mune wa tin'hweti endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu; na
  - (ii) hi mayelana na masipala, eka nkarhi wa tin'hweti ta nkombo endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra masipala. 50

(2) Nongonoko wihi na wihi wo langutisisa kumbe sisiteme leyi tirhisiwaka ku langutisisa mahungu ya matirhelo ya timali na yo ka ya nga ri ya timali ya nongonoko lowu hakeleriwaka xiphemu kumbe lowu hakeleriweke hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 ya fanele— 55

- (a) ku pfumeleriwa hi Vutameri bya Timaliali bya Rixaka;
- (b) ku nga sindzisi vutihlamuleri byo tala bya vulawuri eka vatirhi lava amukelaka ku hundzisa ku lulamisela ka mpimo wa mahungu ya vufambisi;

- (c) be compatible and integrated with and not unnecessarily duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and
- (d) support compliance with section 11(2).

(3) A transferring national officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality, if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1). 5

**Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations**

**10.** (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must—

- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—  
(i) the frameworks are reasonable and do not impose excessive administrative responsibility on receiving provincial departments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; 10  
(ii) any monitoring programme or system that is utilised is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 15  
(iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province or municipality, as the case may be, have been approved before the start of the financial year; 20
- (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—  
(i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury; 25  
(ii) transfer funds only in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23; and  
(iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
- (c) ensure that all other provisions of this Act and the relevant framework for the transfer of the allocation are complied with. 30

(2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(3) A transferring national officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 35

(4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts.

(5) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation. 40

(6) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2014/15 financial year up to the end of that month, on— 45

- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
- (b) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 50

- (c) ku fambelana na ku hlanganisiwa kambe ku nga ri ku vuyelela tisisteme tin'wana leti faneleke ta rixaka, xifundzankulu na ta muganga; na
- (d) ku seketela ku landzelela xiyenge xa 11(2).

(3) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka a nga ha hundzisa Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu ntsena eka masipala lowu amukelaka wa le madorobeni, loko masipala wu yisile nkhanguhato ya matirhelo lawa ya akeriweke eka mbangu hi ku landza xiyenge xa 14(1). 5

**Mitirho ya mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6**

**10.** (1) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6 u fanele— 10

- (a) ku tiyisisa eka Vutameri Bya Timali bya Rixaka ku nga si hundza 14 wa masiku Nawu lowu wu sungule ku tirha, leswaku—
  - (i) marimba ya koteka naswona a ya sindzisi vutihlamuleri byo tala bya vulawuri eka tindzawulo ta xifundzankulu leti amukelaka na timasipala ku hundzisa ku lulamisela ka mpimo wa mahungu ya vufambisi; 15
  - (ii) vulanguteri byihi na byihi kumbe sisisteme leyi tirhisiwaka yi yelana na ku hlanganisiwa naswona a ti vuyelerisi na tisisisteme tin'wana leti faneleke ta rixaka, xifundzankulu na muganga; naswona
  - (iii) mayelana na avelo ra Xedulu ya 5, tipulani tihi kumbe tihi ta bindzu leti komberiweke hi mayelana na ndlela leyi maavelo lawa ya nga ta tirhisiwa hi xifundzankulu kumbe masipala ya pfumeleriwile loko lembe ximali ri nga si sungula; 20
- (b) mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5—
  - (i) ku hundziselaka timali ntsena endzhaku ko kuma mahungu hinkwawo lawa ya faneleke ku yisiwa hi mutirhi loyi a amukelaka hi ku landza Nawu lowu na ku yisa mahungu hinkwawo lawa ya faneleke eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka; 25
  - (ii) ku hundziselaka timali ntsena hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi vekiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 23; na 30
  - (iii) ku dipozita mali ntsena eka akhawunti yo sungula ya xifundzankulu kumbe masipala lowu faneleke; na
- (c) ku tiyisisa leswaku ku lulamisela hinkwako ka Nawu lowu na rimba leri faneleke ku va ku hundzisiwa avelo swa landzeleriwa. 35

(2) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku yisa mahungu hinkwawo lawa ya faneleke na tsalwa leri vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1)(a) eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka eka nkarhi wo ringana 14 wa masiku endzhaku ko sungula ku tirha ka Nawu lowu. 35

(3) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka loyi a nga landzelelangiki xiyengetsongo xa (1) u fanele ku hundziselaka avelo hi ndlela leyi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi leriseke ha yona, ku katsa ku hundziseriwa tanihi avelo leri nga riki na swipimelo. 40

(4) Loko ku nga si hundziseriwa ro sungula avelo rihi kumbe rihi hi ku landza xiyenge xa (1)(b), mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku languta xitixiso xihhi kumbe xihhi hi ku landza xiyenge xa 31(1) lexi andlalaka vuxokoxoko bya tiakhawunti to sungula to bangi. 45

(5) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 eka masipala u na vutihlamuleri byo langutela matirhelo ya timali na lawa ya nga riki ya timali eka minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke hi avelo.

(6) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6, tanihi xiphemu xa xiviko lexi langutisiweke eka xiyenge xa 40(4)(c) xa *Public Finance Management Act*, u fanele ku yisa mahungu ya n'hweti leyi ku vikiwaka hayona hi xivumbeko lexi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka na mahungu ya lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ku fikela ku hela ka n'hweti yoleyo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ya— 50

- (a) ntsengo wa timali leti hundziseriweke eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala; 55
- (b) ntsengo wa timali leti yimisiweke ta xifundzankulu xihhi na xihhi kumbe masipala kumbe ku khomiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 18 kumbe 19, swivangelo swo yimisiwa kumbe ku khomiwa na magoza lawa ya tekiweke hi mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na mutirhi loyi a amukelaka ku tirhana na timhaka kumbe swivangelo swa ku yimisiwa ka hakelo; 60

- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
  - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;
  - (e) any matter or information that may be required by the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and 5
  - (f) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.
- (7) A transferring national officer must submit to the National Treasury—
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant within 30 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 10
  - (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the relevant framework. 15
- (8) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury—
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, within four months after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the provincial department; and 20
  - (b) in respect of a municipality, within seven months after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the municipality.
- (9) The transferring national officer for the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant to a metropolitan municipality— 25
- (a) may only transfer the grant if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1);
  - (b) must consider that built environment performance plan when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality. 30
- (10) The transferring national officer for the Human Settlements Development Grant must—
- (a) in consultation with the receiving officer and the National Treasury, determine the allocations for the 2014/15 financial year and the indicative allocations for the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year from the Human Settlements Development Grant for each municipality that has level one or two accreditation; 35
  - (b) submit the allocations and indicative allocations to the National Treasury not later than 28 days after this Act takes effect; and
  - (c) publish by notice in the *Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations within 14 days after submission to the National Treasury. 40

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations**

- 11.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the relevant framework for the Schedule 4 allocation; and
  - (b) the manner in which the Schedule 4 allocation received from a transferring national officer is allocated and spent. 45
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
    - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the Schedule 4 allocation is 50



- (c) ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka xiviri lo ku veke kona eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala mayelana na avelo ra Xedulu ya 5;
  - (d) ku durheriwa ka xiviri lo ku veke kona eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka mayelana na avelo ra Xedulu ya 6;
  - (e) mhaka yihi kumbe yihi kumbe mahungu lawa ya nga ha lavekaka eka rimba leri faneleke ra avelo ro karhi; na 5
  - (f) timhaka tin'wana tanihilaha ti nga ha vekiwaka hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka.
- (7) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa Rixaka u fanele ku yisa eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka— 10
- (a) Xiviko xa xifundzankulu xa n'hweti xa matirhiselo ya timali eka switirhisiwa leswi hakeleriwa xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wo Vevukisa Rihanyo kumbe Nyiko ya Timali to Pfluxa Swikolo swa Tisekondari swa Xithekiniki eka nkarhi wa 30 wa masiku endzhaku ka ku hela ka n'hweti yin'wana na yin'wana, hi ndlela leyi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka; na 15
  - (b) xiviko xa matirhelo ya kotara xa minongonoko hinkwayo leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6 eka nkarhi wa 45 wa masiku endzhaku ka ku hela ka kotara yin'wana na yin'wana, ku ya hi rimba leri faneleke. 20
- (8) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku pima matirhelo ya minongonoko hinkwayo leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 6 na ku yisa mipimo yoleyo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka—
- (a) loko ku ri ndzawulo ya mfumo wa xifundzankulu, eka nkarhi wa mune wa tin'hweti endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu; 25
  - (b) loko ku ri masipala, eka nkarhi wa tin'hweti ta nkombo endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra masipala.
- (9) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Vutleketli bya Vanhu, Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Xinakulobye bya Vuakelani kumbe Nyiko ya Nongonoko wo Nghenisa gezi lowu Hlanganisiweke eka masipala wa le madorobeni— 30
- (a) a nga ha hundziselaka nyiko loko masipala wu yisile nkhanguhato ya matirhelo leyi akერიweke eka mbangu hi ku landza xiyenge xa 14(1);
  - (b) u fanele ku tekela enhlokweni nkhanguhato ya matirhelo leyi akერიweke eka mbangu loko a langutela na ku pima matirhelo ya masipala na ku kambela Minkhanguhato leyi languteriweke na maavelo ya masipala. 35
- (10) mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu u fanele—
- (a) hi ku tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, ku kuma maavelo ya lembe ximali ra 2014/15 na maavelo yo kombisa ya lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17 ku suka eka Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu ya masipala wun'wana na wun'wana lowu nga na ku tiyisisiwa ka levhele ya n'we kumbe ya mbirhi; 40
  - (b) ku yisa maavelo na maavelo yo kombisa eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku nga si hela 28 wa masiku endzhaku ko sungula ku tirha ka Nawu lowu; na 45
  - (c) ku hangalasa maavelo na maavelo yo kombisa hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete* eka nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku endzhaku ko yisa eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka.

**Mitirho ya mutirhi loyi a amukelaka mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4** 50

- 11.** (1) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4 u na vutihlamuleri byo—
- (a) landzelela rimba leri faneleke ra avelo ra Xedulu 4; na
  - (b) ndlela leyi avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 leri amukeriweke ku suka eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka ri aviwa na ku tirhisiwaka hayona. 55
- (2) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa masipala u fanele—
- (a) ku vona na ku tiyisisa eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka leswaku masipala—
    - (i) wu kombisa nongonoko wun'wana na wun'wana lowu hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 eka 60

- specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget according to the purpose of the allocation; and
- (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 5
- (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2014, December 2014, March 2015 and June 2015, report to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—
- (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 10
  - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and 15
- (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury—
- (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 20
  - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation.
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring national officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation. 25
- (4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer— 30
- (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation;
  - (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; 35
  - and
  - (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report. 40
- (6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months— 45
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the provincial department; and



- mpimanyeto wa lembe na leswaku avelo ra xedulu ya 4 ri averiwa hi ku hetiseka eka mpimanyeto wolowo hi ku landza xikongomelo xa avelo; na
- (ii) ku endla swipimelo na mahungu man'wana mayelana na avelo swi va erivaleni hi ku landza xiyenge xa 21 A xa *Municipal Systems Act*, ku endlela ku vevukisa mapimelo ya matirhelo na ku tirhisa leswi nghenisiwaka na mimbuyelo leyi lavekaka; 5
- (b) loko ku yisiwa switatimende swa masipala hi ku landza xiyenge xa 71 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act* swa Ndzati 2014, N'wendzambahala 2014, Nyenyankulu 2015 na Khotavuxika 2015, ku vikela mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lebyi faneleke na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka— 10
- (i) hi mayelana na Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu eMadorobeni na Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Madoroba leyi Hlanganisiweke, matirhelo ya timali ehenhla ka mpimanyeto wa mali na magoza lawa ya hlamuseriweke eka maphakelelo ya vukorhokeri na pulani yo tirhisa mpimanyeto; na 15
- (ii) hi mayelana na avelo rihi kumbe rihi ra Xedullu ya 4, eka minongonoko ya matirhelo ya timali leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hi hetiseka hi avelo; na
- (c) ku vika eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka ku nga si hela 30 wa masiku endzhaku ka ku hela ka kotara yin'wana na yin'wana, hi— 20
- (i) mayelana na Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu eMadorobeni na Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Madoroba leyi Hlanganisiweke hi matirhelo lawa ya nga riki ya timali ya kotara yoleyo ehenhla ka magoza lawa ya hlamuseriweke eka mayikelo ya vukorhokeri na Nkhunguhato wo tirhisa mpimanyeto; na 25
- (ii) hi mayelana na avelo rihi kumbe rihi ra Xedullu ya 4, eka minongonoko ya matirhelo leyi nga riki ya timali leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo. 30
- (3) Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku endla leswaku xiviko lexi byi yiseriweke xona hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (2)(b) kumbe (c) xi va kona eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu eMadorobeni, Nyiko yo Vevukisa Vutleketli bya Vanhu na Nyiko ya nongonoko wo Nghenisa gezi wa Rixaka lowu Hlanganisiweke na mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa tindzawulo tihi kumbe tih ta rixaka leti nga na vutihlamuleri lebyi fambelanaka na avelo leri khumbekaka. 35
- (4) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu u fanele ku yisa eka vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lebyi faneleke na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka—
- (a) tanihi xiphemu xa xiviko lexi lavekaka eka xiyenge xa 40(4)(c) xa *Public Finance Management Act*, swiviko swa matirhelo ya timali na matirhelo lawa ya nga riki ya timali ya minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu na leyi hakeleriweke hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 4; 40
- (b) xiviko xa matirhelo ya kotara lawa ya nga ri ki ya timali xa minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4 ku nga si hela 30 wa masiku endzhaku ko hela ka kotara yin'wana na yin'wana; na 45
- (c) xiviko xa xifundzankulu xa n'hwetl xa minongonoko ya switirhisiwa kumbe leyi hakeleriweke hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 eka nkarhi wa 15 wa masiku endzhaku ka ku hela ka kotara yin'wana na yin'wana, hi xivumbeko lexi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka. 50
- (5) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka u fanele ku vika hi minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe leyi hakeleriweke hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 ehenhla ka rimba leri faneleke eka switatimende swa timali swa lembe na xiviko xa lembe. 55
- (6) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka u fanele ku pima matirhelo ya timali kumbe lawa ya nga ri ki ya timali ya ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu kumbe masipala, tanihila xiyimo xi nga ta va xi ri hakona, mayela na minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 na ku yisa mpimo wolowo eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lexi faneleke ku nga si hela tin'hwetl timbirhi— 60
- (a) mayelana na ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu, endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu; na

- (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the municipality.

**Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations**

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework. 5
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to—
- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; 10
  - (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring national officer; and 15
  - (c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury.
- (3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2014/15 financial year up to the end of the month— 20
- (a) the amount received by the province;
  - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
  - (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations; 25
  - (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme;
  - (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 30
  - (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting;
  - (g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties; 35
  - (h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
  - (i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2014/15 financial year up to the end of that month— 40
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
  - (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework; 45
  - (d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems;
  - (e) any matters or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and 50
  - (f) such other matter and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes

- (b) mayelana na masipala, endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra masipala.

**Mitirho ya mutirhi loyi a amukelaka mayelana na Maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 7**

12. (1) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 7 u fanele ku tiyisisa 5  
ku landzelala swilaveko swa rimba leri faneleke.

(2) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka, wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 5, kumbe 7 u fanele ku hundzisela eka—

- (a) xifundzankulu, tanihi xiphemu xa xiviko lexi lavekaka eka xiyenge xa 40(4)(c) xa *Public Finance Management Act*, xiviko hi timhaka leti vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (3) na ku yisa khopi ya xiviko xexo eka vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka; 10
- (b) masipala, tanihi xiphemu xa xiviko lexi lavekaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 71 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, wu vika hi timhaka leti vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (4) na ku yisa khopi ya xiviko xexo eka vutameri bya timali lebyi faneleke bya xifundzankulu, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka loyi a faneleke; naswona 15
- (c) xifundzankulu kumbe masipala, va yisa xiviko xa matirhelo yo ka ya nga ri ya timali ya kotara eka nkarhi wa 30 wa masiku endzhaku ka ku hela ka kotara yin'wana na yin'wana eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na vutameri bya timali lebyi faneleke bya xifundzankulu. 20

(3) Xiviko xa xifundzankulu hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (2)(a) xi fanele ku andlala eka n'hweti yoleyo na le ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ku fikela ku hela ka n'hweti—

- (a) ntsengo lowu amukeriweke hi xifundzankulu; 25
- (b) ntsengo wa timali leti yimisiweke kumbe ku khomiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 18 kumbe 19 na xivangelo xa ku yimisiwa kumbe ku khomiwa;
- (c) ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka xiviri hi xifundzankulu mayelana na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5 na 7;
- (d) ntsengo lowu hundziseriweke vandla rihi kumbe rihi ra rixaka kumbe ra xifundzankulu ku tirhisa nongonoko lowu hakeleriweke hi avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 hi ku yimela xifundzankulu kumbe ku pfuneta xifundzankulu ku tirha nongonoko; 30
- (e) tinhlayo leti nga kona ta mayelana na ku tirhisiwa ka mali hi xivandla xa mani na mani lexi vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (d); 35
- (f) xiyimo xo landzelela Nawu lowu na swipimelo swa avelo leswi lulamiseriweke eka rimba, ku ya hi mahungu lawa ya nga kona hi nkarhi wo vika;
- (g) nhlamuselo ya swiphiqo leswi xifundzankulu xi hlanganeke na swona mayelana na avelo leri amukeriweke na nkomiso wa magoza lawa ya tekiweke ku tirhana na swiphiqo swoleswo; 40
- (h) mhaka yihi na yihi kumbe mahungu lawa ya nga ha vekiwaka eka rimba ra avelo; na
- (i) timhaka tin'wana na tin'wana na mahungu tanihilaha Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha vekaka hakona. 45

(4) Xiviko xa masipala hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (2)(b) xi fanele ku andlala eka n'hweti yoleyo na le ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ku fika ku hela ka n'hweti—

- (a) ntsengo lowu amukeriweke hi xifundzankulu;
- (b) ntsengo wa timali leti yimisiweke kumbe ku khomiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 18 kumbe 19 na xivangelo xa ku yimisiwa kumbe ku khomiwa; 50
- (c) xiyimo xo landzelela Nawu lowu na swipimelo swa avelo kumbe xiphemu xa avelo lexi lulamiseriweke eka rimba ra wona;
- (d) nhlamuselo ya swiphiqo leswi masipala wu hlanganeke na swona mayelana na avelo leri amukeriweke na nkomiso wa magoza lawa ya tekiweke ku tirhana na swiphiqo swoleswo; 55
- (e) mhaka yihi na yihi kumbe mahungu lawa ya nga ha vekiwaka eka rimba ra avelo; na
- (f) timhaka tihi na tihi kumbe mahungu lawa ya nga ha vekiwaka hi Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka.

(5) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka u fanele ku pima matirhelo ya timali na lawa ya nga riki 60  
ya timali ya ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu kumbe masipala, tanihlaha xiyimo xi nga ta va

partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months—

- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the provincial department; and
- (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2014/15 financial year of the municipality. 5

(6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring national officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2014/15 financial year, the 2015/16 financial and the 2016/17 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 10

(b) The planned expenditure must indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality.

**Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces 15**

**13.** (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must—

- (a) provide the relevant provincial treasury with a list of all infrastructure projects for education, health and roads over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling in the provincial legislature with the provincial Appropriation Bill in the format determined by the National Treasury; 20
- (b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury; and
- (c) submit to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury any amendment to the list and the reason for the amendment and table the amended list with the provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill. 25

(2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—

- (a) submit to the transferring national officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, a document which sets out the infrastructure delivery management system by indicating the roles and responsibilities of the relevant provincial departments regarding infrastructure delivery and is approved by the Executive Council of the province; 30
- (b) on a quarterly basis, submit to the transferring national officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department in a format determined by the National Treasury; 35
- (c) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the grant to the transferring national officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury; 40
- (d) maintain a database of every contract that is partially or fully funded by the grant and, if the contract is above the specified tender value, ensure that it is recorded in the register of projects in terms of section 22(3) of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000); 45

xi ri hakona, mayelana na minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo ra xedulu ya 5 na ku yisa mapimelo wolawo eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lexi faneleke eka nkarhi wa tin'hweti timbirhi—

- (a) mayelana na ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu, endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu; na 5
- (b) mayelana na masipala, endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ra masipala.

(6) (a) Hi ku tihlanganisa na mutirhi wa rixaka loyi a hundziselaka, mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu u fanele ku hangalasa matirhiselo ya timali lawa ya kunguhatiweke ku suka eka Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu ya lembe ximali ra 2014/15, 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17 hi masipala lowu nga na ku tiyisisiwa ka levhele ya n'we kumbe ka levhele ya mbirhi eka *Gazete* hi nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku endzhaku ka ku sungula ku tirha ka Nawu lowu. 10

(b) Matirhiselo ya timali lawa ya kunguhatiweke ya fanele ku komba matirhiselo ya timali lawa ya nga ta tirhisiwa hi swifundzankulu na ku ya hundziselaka eka masipala wun'wana na wun'wana. 15

### **Mitirho ya mutirhi loyi a amukelaka mayelana na maavelo ya switirhisiwa lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu**

**13.** (1) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa Nyiko ya switirhisiwa swa Dyondzo, Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wo Vevukisa Rihanyu kumbe Nyiko yo Hlayisa Magondzo ya Xifundzankulu u fanele— 20

- (a) ku nyika vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lebyi faneleke nxaxamelo wa tiphurojeke ta switirhisiwa swa dyondzo, rihanyu na magondzo eka rimba ra matirhiselo ya nkarhi wa le xikarhi ku va ya andlariwa eka huvo yo endla milawu ya xifundzankulu na Nawumbisi wa Nkavelo wa xifundzankulu hi xivumbeko lexi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Xifundzankulu; 25
- (b) ku yisa nxaxamelo eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka eka nkarhi wa nkombo wa masiku endzahku ka ku andlariwa eka vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu; na 30
- (c) ku yisa ku cinciwa kwihi kumbe kwihi ka nxaxamelo eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lebyi khumbekaka na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka na swivangelo swa ku cinciwa koloko na ku andlala nxaxamelo lowu cinciweke na Nawumbisi wa Ku wa ku Cinca Nkavelo wa xifundzankulu. 35

(2) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Dyondzo kumbe Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wa Swivevukisi swa Rihanyu u fanele—

- (a) ku yisa eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lebyi faneleke na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, hi xivumbeko na siku leri vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, tsalwa leri andlaka sisiteme ya vufambisi bya manyikelo ya switirhisiwa hi ku komba mitirho na vutihlamuleri bya tindzawulo leti faneleke ta swifundzankulu mayelana na manyikelo ya switirhisiwa na ku va swi pfumeleriwele hi Huvonkulu ya xifundzankulu; 40
- (b) ku yisela mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lebyi faneleke na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka xiviko xa ku pfariwa ka tiposo ta matshamelo lawa ya pfumeleriweke ya yuniti ya switirhisiwa ya ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu leyi khumbekaka hi xivumbeko lexi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka kotara yin'wana na yin'wana; 50
- (c) ku vika hi matirhiselo hinkwawo ya timali eka switirhisiwa lawa ya hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi nyiko eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi xivumbeko na siku leri vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka; 55
- (d) ku hlayisa databeyisi ya kontiraka yin'wana na yin'wana leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi nyiko naswona loko kontiraka yi ri ehenhla ka nkoka lowu vekiweke wa thenda, ku vona leswaku swa rhexhodiwa eka rhijisitara ra tiphurojeke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 22(3) xa *Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000* (Nawu wa No. 38 wa 2000); 60

- (e) ensure that infrastructure projects comply with construction industry best practise standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury; and
- (f) within two months after the end of the 2014/15 financial year—
  - (i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and
  - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

**Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities**

- 14.** (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, by 30 May 2014, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by—
- (a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant; and
  - (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a national department or a province.
- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must—
- (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury;
  - (b) include the following information for each project for the period of the medium term expenditure framework:
    - (i) Project name;
    - (ii) budgeted value of the project;
    - (iii) sources of funding for the project; and
    - (iv) location of the project with respect to the municipality's integration zones; and
  - (c) be approved by its municipal council.

**Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2014/15**

- 15.** (1) The 2014/15 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping;
  - (c) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;
  - (d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
  - (e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2014/15 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate—
- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19;



- (e) ku vona leswaku tiphurojeke ta switirhisiwa ti landzelela matirhelo lamanene ya mipimo na swiletelo swa xiyenge xa vumaki, tanihilaha swi nga vuriwa hakona na ku pfumeleriwa hi Vutameri bya Tiamli bya Rixaka; na
- (f) eka nkarhi wa tin'hweti timbirhi endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15— 5
  - (i) ku pima matirhelo ya timali na lawa ya nga riki ya timali ya xifundzankulu mayelana na minongonoko leyi hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi nyiko ku ya hi mpimanyeto wa xifundzankulu wa switirhisiwa; na
  - (ii) ku yisa mpimo eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lebyi faneleke na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka. 10

**Mitirho ya mutirhi loyi a amukelaka mayelana na maavelo ya switirhisiwa lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka timasipala ta le madorobeni**

14. (1) Hi 30 Mudyaxihi 2014, mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa masipala wa le madorobeni u fanele ku yisa nkhanguhato wa matirhelo lawa ya akeriweke eka mbangu leyi katsaka tiphurojeke hinkwato leti hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi— 15

- (a) Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Madoroba leyi Hlanganisiweke, Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya le Madorobeni, Nyiko ya switirhisiwa swa Vutleketli bya Vanhu, Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Xinakulobye bya Vuakelani kumbe Nyiko yo Nghenisa Gezi ya Rixaka leyi Hlanganisiweke; na 20
- (b) mali leyi averiweke Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu leyi amukeriweke ku suka eka ndzawulo ya rixaka kumbe xifundzankulu.

(2) Nkhanguhato lowu akeriweke eka mbangu, leyi vuriweke eka xiyengentsongo xa (1) yi fanele— 25

- (a) ku va hi xivumbeko lexi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka;
- (b) ku katsa mahungu lawa ya landzelaka ya phurojeke yin'wana na yin'wana ya rimba ra matirhiselo ya timali ya nkarhi wa le xikarhi: 30
  - (i) Vito ra phurojeke;
  - (ii) nkoka lowu mpimanyeteriweke wa phurojeke;
  - (iii) swihlovo swo hakelela phurojeke; na
  - (iv) ndhawu ya phurojeke mayelana na tindhawu ta masipala leti hlanganisiweke; na
- (c) ku pfumeleriwa hi huvo ya masipala. 35

**Mitirho mayelana na switatimende swa timali swa lembe na swiviko swa lembe swa 2014/15**

15. (1) Switatimende swa timali swa 2014/15 swa ndzawulo ya rixaka leyi nga ni vutihlamuleri byo hundziselaka avelo leri nga eka Xedulu ya 4, 5, kumbe 7, hi ku ngetelela eka swilaveko swihi kumbe swihi swa nawu wihi kumbe wihi swi fanele— 40

- (a) ku komba ntsengo wa mali wa avelo rero leri hundziseriweke eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala;
- (b) ku komba ku hundziseriwa kwihi kumbe kwihi loko yimisiweke kumbe ku khomiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 18 kumbe 19 mayelana na xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana kumbe masipala na swivangelo swa ku khomiwa kumbe ku yimisiwa; 45
- (c) ku komba ku tlhela ku aviwa nakambe hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 20;
- (d) ku tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziseriwa hinkwako eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala ku dipozitiwile eka akhawunti yo sungula ya le bangi ya xifundzankulu kumbe ya masipala; na 50
- (e) ku komba timali, loko ti ri kona, leti tirhisiweke eka vulawuri bya avelo hi mutirhi loyi a amukelaka.

(2) Xiviko xa lembe xa 2014/15 xa ndzawulo ya rixaka leyi nga na ni vutihlamuleri byo hundziselaka avelo leri nga eka Xedulu ya 4, 5, kumbe 7, hi ku ngetelela eka swilaveko swihi kumbe swihi swa nawu wihi kumbe wihi, xi fanele ku komba— 55

- (a) swivangelo swo khoma kumbe ku yimisa ku hundziseriwa hinkwako eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala hi ku landza xiyenge xa 18 kumbe 19;

- (b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities were monitored;
  - (c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
  - (d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address the non-compliance. 5
- (3) The 2014/15 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
  - (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and 10
  - (c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.
- (4) The 2014/15 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 15
- (a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;
  - (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;
  - (c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs;
  - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and 20
  - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2014/15 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring national officers and receiving officers report on conditional allocations to municipalities on a quarterly basis to facilitate the audit of the allocations for the 2014/15 financial year. 25

### **Part 3**

#### ***Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations***

#### **Publication of allocations and frameworks 30**

- 16.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations;
  - (b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and 35
  - (c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7.
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework or amending an indicative conditional allocation for Schedule 6, published in terms of subsection (1), the National Treasury must— 40
- (a) after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer; and
  - (b) in the case of a proposed amendment of a framework, after submitting the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session, 45
- by notice in the *Gazette* amend the affected allocation or framework.
- (3) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.



- (b) xiyimo lexi ku landzelela Nawu lowu hi swifundzankulu kumbe timasipala xi nga languteriwa;
- (c) xiyimo lexi avelo ri nga fikelela swikongomelo swa rona na mimbuyelo; na
- (d) ku nga landzeleli Nawu lowu, na magoza lawa ya tekiweke ku tirhana na ku nga landzeleri. 5
- (3) Switatimende swa timali swa lembe ximali ra 2014/15 swa ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu lexi nga ni vutihlamuleri byo amukela avelo leri nga eka Xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 7, hi ku ngetelela eka swilaveko swa nawu wihi kumbe wihi swi fanele—
- (a) ku komba ntsengo wa mali wa maavelo hinkwawo lawa ya amukeriweke;
- (b) ku komba ntsengo wa mali leyi tirhsiweke eka avelo rin'wana na rin'wana eka Xedulu ya 5 kumbe 7; na 10
- (c) ku tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziseriwa hinkwako ka maavelo lawa ya nga eka Xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 7 eka xifundzankulu ya dipozitiwile eka akhawunti yo sungula ya le bangi ya xifundzankulu.
- (4) Xiviko xa lembe xa 2014/15 xa ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu lexi kumaka avelo hi ku landza Xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 7, hi ku ngetelela eka swilaveko swihi kumbe swihi hi ku landza nawu wihi kumbe wihi xi fanele— 15
- (a) ku komba xiyimo lexi ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu yi landzeleleke Nawu lowu;
- (b) ku komba magoza lawa ya tekiweke ku tirhana na ku nga landzeleli; 20
- (c) ku komba xiyimo lexi avelo rolero ri fikeleleke swikongomelo na mimbuyelo ya rona;
- (d) ku va na mahungu man'wana na man'wana lawa ya nga ha vuriwaka eka rimba ra avelo; na
- (e) ku va na mahungu man'wana tanihilaha Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha swi vekaka hakona. 25
- (5) Switatimende swa timali swa 2014/15 na xiviko xa lembe xa masipala lowu amukelaka avelo leri nga eka Xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 7 xi fanele lulamisiwa hi ku landza *Municipal Finance Management Act*.
- (6) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha veka ndlela leyi vatirhi lava hundziselaka va rixaka na vatirhi lava amukelaka va vikaka hayona eka maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka masipala kotara yin'wana na yin'wana ku vevukisa ku oditiwa ka maavelo ya lembe ximali ra 2014/15. 30

### *Xiphemu xa 3*

#### *Timhaka leti fambelanaka na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4 ku fika 7* 35

#### **Ku hangalasiwa ka maavelo na marimba**

- 16.** (1) eka nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku Nawu lowu wu sungule ku tirha, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku hangalasa hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete*—
- (a) maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo ku ya hi masipala eka maavelo ya Xedulu ya 5; 40
- (b) maavelo yo kombisa lawa ya nga na swipimelo hi xifundzankulu eka Xiphemu xa A xa maavelo ya Xedulu ya 6 na hi masipala eka maavelo ya xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6; na
- (c) rimba ra avelo rin'wana na rin'wana leri nga na swipimelo eka Xedulu ya 4 ku fika 7. 45
- (2) Hi swikongomelo swo lulamisa xihoxo eka avelo kumbe rimba, kumbe ku cinca avelo ro kombisa leri nga na swipimelo eka Xedulu ya 6, leri hangalasiweke hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (1), Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele—
- (a) endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na kumbe hi xikombelo lexi tsariweke xa mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka; na 50
- (b) loko ku ri eka ku cinciwa ka rimba lo ku ringanyetiweke, endzhaku ko yisa ku cinciwa loku ringanyetiweke ePalamende ku va swi bumabumeriwa eka nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku loko Palamende yi ri eka sexini, hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete* byi nga cinca avelo leri khumbekaka kumbe rimba.
- (3) Ku cinca hi ku landza xiyenge xa (2) swi sungula ku tirha hi siku leri ku nga kandziyisiwa xitixiso eka *Gazete*. 55

**Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions**

17. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework.
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function to be funded by the allocation, unless before the transfer is made, the receiving officer and the organ of state agree to a payment schedule and the National Treasury approves the agreed payment schedule and—
- (a) the transfer—
    - (i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
    - (ii) if not so approved—
      - (aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the transfer is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the transfer; and
      - (ab) the National Treasury approves the transfer; or
  - (b) the transfer is for the payment for services or goods procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a)(ii) applies with the necessary changes.
- (3) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—
- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring national officer of the Department of Energy;
  - (b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring national officer of the Department of Water Affairs or the Department of Human Settlements.
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one, two or three accreditation as at 1 April 2014, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury, comply with subsection (2) by—
- (i) entering into a payment schedule; and
  - (ii) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2014, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies.
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with level three accreditation is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24.
- (5) If a function partially or fully funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant is assigned by a province to a municipality having a level 3 accreditation, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act—
- (a) funds from that Grant for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality which has been assigned the function;
  - (b) any project or contract regarding the function must, if possible, be finalised by the province before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury;
  - (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the

**Ku tirhisiwa ka mali hi ku landza xikongomelo na ku ya hi swipimelo**

17. (1) Hambiloko ku ri na swin'wana leswi nga hambana eka nawu wihi kumbe wihi, avelo leri vuriweke eka Tixedulu ta 4 ku fika 7 ri nga ha tirhisiwa hi xikongomelo lexi boxiweke eka Xedulu leyi khumbekaka na hi ku landza rimba leri tirhaka.
- (2) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka a nga ka a nga hundziselile xiphemu xihi kumbe xihi xa avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 eka xirho xihi kumbe xihi xa mfumo ku kota ku tirha ntirho lowu nga hakeleriwa hi avelo, handlekaloko loko ku nga si va na ku hundziseriwa, mutirhi loyi a amukelaka na xirho xa mfumo va twanana hi xedulu ya mahakelelo na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi pfumelela xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi ku twananiweke hayona naswona—
- (a) ku hundziselile—
- (i) swi pfumeleriwile eka mpimanyeto wa ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu lexi amukelaka kumbe masipala; kumbe
- (ii) loko swi nga pfumeleriwanga hi ndlela yoleyo—
- (aa) mutirhi loyi a amukelaka a tivisa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka leswaku xikongomelo xa ku ku hundziseriwa a hi ku ringeta ku cinca mipimanyeto ya matirhiselo ya timali ta ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu leyi khumbekaka kumbe masipala na ku komba swivangelo swo hundziselile; naswona
- (bb) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi pfumelela ku hundziselile; kumbe
- (b) ku hundziselile i ka hakelo ya mitirho kumbe nhundzu leyi kumiweke hi ku landza pholisi ya vulawuri bya ndzhendzheleko wa maphakelelo kumbe pholisi ya makumele ya xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka kumbe masipala naswona, loko ku ri hakelo ya le mahlweni, ndzimana ya (a)(ii) ya tirha na ku cinca lo ku faneleke.
- (3) Hi swikongomelo swo tirhisa avelo ra Xedulu ya 6 eka masipala—
- (a) *Eskom Holdings Limited* yi nga ha amukela timali ku suka eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselileka wa rixaka wa Ndzawulo ya Eneji;
- (b) bodo ya mati, tanihilaha swi nga hlamuseriwa eka xiyenge xa 1 xa *Water services Act, 1997* (Nawu wa No. 108 wa 1997), yi nga ha amukela timali ku suka eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselileka wa rixaka wa Ndzawulo ya Timhaka ta Mati kumbe Ndzawulo ya Vutshamiso bya Vanhu.
- (4) (a) Hi swikongomelo swa Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu, mutirhi loyi a amukelaka na masipala lowu nga na ku tiyisisiwa ka levhele ya n'we, mbirhi kumbe ya nharhu hi 1 Dzivamusoko 2014, u fanele ku landzelela xiyengetsongo xa (2) hi siku leri vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, hi—
- (i) ku nghena eka xedulu ya mahakelelo; na
- (ii) ku yisa xedulu ya mahakelelo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku va yi pfumeleriwa.
- (b) loko masipala wu kuma ku tiyisisiwa endzhaku ka 1 Dzivamusoko 2014, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga pfumelela leswaku ndzimana ya (a) yi tirha.
- (c) Loko ku hundziseriwa ka Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu eka masipala lowu nga na ku tiyisisiwa ka levhele ya nharhu swi yimisiwa kumbe ku khomiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 18 kumbe 19, mutirhi loyi a mukelaka u fanele ku kombela Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku cinca xedulu ya mahakelelo hi ku landza xiyenge xa 24.
- (5) Loko ntirho lowu hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu wu nyikiwile masipala lowu nga na ku tiyisisiwa ka levhele ya 3 hi xifundzankulu, tanihilaha swi languteriweke hakona eka xiyenge xa 10 xa *Municipal Systems Act*—
- (a) mali leyi sukaka eka Nyiko yoleyo ya xifundzankulu yi fanele ku yimisiwa ku ya hi xiyenge xa 19 kutani yi tlhela yi averiwa masipala lowu nyikiweke ntirho wolowo nakambe hi ku landza xiyenge xa 20;
- (b) loko swi koteka, phurojeke yihi na yihi kumbe kontiraka mayelana na ntirho yi fanele ku hetisiwa hi xifundzankulu ku nga si fika siku leri ntirho wu nga nyikiwa rona, naswona loko wu nga hetisiwi, xifundzankulu xi fanele ku tivisa masipala lowu faneleke na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka;
- (c) phurojeke yihi na yihi kumbe kontiraka mayelana na ntirho lowu nga hetisiwangiki hi siku leri ntirho wu nyikiweke rona, yi fanele ku yisiwa eka oditi ya le handle naswona xifundzankulu na masipala va fanele ku nghena

- province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to cede to the municipality all contracts related to the function;
- (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2015 and will not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 29(6)(c); 5
  - (e) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the transferring national officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality, within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and 10
  - (f) the receiving officer of a municipality assigned the function must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in terms of paragraph (a) confirm to the transferring national officer that the planned expenditure submitted by the receiving officer of the province in terms of section 12(6)(a) will be implemented by the municipality or submit revised planned expenditure. 15
- (6) If a function is partially or fully funded by the Public Transport Operations Grant, is assigned by a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of Municipal Systems Act, subsection (5) applies with the necessary changes. 20
- (7) A project funded by the Human Settlements Development Grant that is initiated after 1 April 2014, must be implemented in terms of an agreement with the municipality and aligned to the allocations for the municipality in the applicable framework. 20

#### **Withholding of allocations**

- 18.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if— 25
- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
  - (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 21 have not been spent; or
  - (c) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2014/15 financial year. 30
- (2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 23(3) until it is amended in terms of section 24.
- (3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 35
- (4) A transferring national officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)— 40
- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
    - (i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
    - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
  - (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government. 45
- (5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 50
- (6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring national officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will—

eka ntwanano wo tshikela masipala tikontiraka hinkwato leti fambelanaka na ntirho wolowo;

- (d) mali leyi salaka eka xifundzankulu ya kontirka yihi kumbe yihi leyi fambelanaka na ntirho lowu nga tshikeriwangiki masipala yi fanele ku va yi tirhisiwile hi 31 Nyenyankulu 2015 naswona a yi nga ha vi kona hi ku landza xiyenge xa 30 xa *Public Finance Management Act* kumbe xiyenge xa 29(6)(c);
- (e) mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa xifundzankulu u fanele ku yisa nxaxamelo wa vutihlamuleri lebyi fambisanaka na ntirho eka mutirhi loyi a mukelaka wa rixaka na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, lowu nga hundziseriwangiki eka masipala hi nkarhi wa nkombo wa masiku endzhaku kaloko ntirho wu nyikiwile ku lulamisela ku cinciwa ka maavelo lawa ya tirhaka; naswona
- (f) eka nkarhi wa n'hweti ku sukela siku ra ku yimisiwa ka timali eka ndzimana ya (a), mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa masipala lowu nyikiweke ntirho u fanele ku tiyisisa eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka leswaku ku tirhisiwa ka mali loku khunguhatiweke lo ku yisiweke hi mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa xifundzankulu hi ku landza xiyenge xa 12(6)(a) swi ta endliwa hi masipala kumbe ku yisa nkunguhato lowu pfuxetiweke ya matirhiselo ya mali.

(6) Loko ntirho wu hakeriwile xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi Nyiko ya Matirhelo ya Vutleketli bya Vanhu, wu nyikiwile masipala hi xifundzankulu, tanihilaha swi nga languteriwa hakona eka xiyenge xa 10 xa *Municipal Systems Act*, xiyenge xa (5) xa tirha na ku cinca loku faneleke.

(7) Phurojeke leyi hakeleriweke hi Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu leyi sunguriweke endzhaku ka 1 Dzivamusoko 2014, yi fanele ku endliwa hi ku landza ntwanano na masipala na ku yelanisiwa na maavelo ya masipala eka rimba leri tirhaka.

#### **Ku khomiwa kaMaavelo**

18. (1) ku ya hi xiyengetsongo xa (2) na (3), mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka a nga ha yimisa ku hundziselaka avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5, kumbe xiphemu xihi kumbe xihi xa avelo rolero, eka nkarhi lowu nga hundziki 30 wa masiku, loko—

- (a) xifundzankulu kumbe masipala wu nga landzeleli ku lulamisela ka Nawu lowu;
- (b) misalo ya maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa ya pfumeleriweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 20 yi nga tirhisiwanga; kumbe
- (c) ku nga nyikiwi nhlamuselo yo twala ya ku tirhisiwa ka le hansi ka mali eka ku hundziselaka lo ku nga hundza hi nkarhi wa lembe ximali ra 2014/15.

(2) Loko avelo ri khomiwa hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1), swi yimisa xedulu leyi pfumeleriweke ya mahakelelo hi ku landza xiyenge xa 23(3) ku fikela loko yi cinciwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 24.

(3) Ntsengo lowu khomiweke hi ku landza xiyenge lexi eka Nyiko ya Vuleteri bya Vutirhi va Rihanyo na Nhluvukiso kumbe Nyiko ya Mitirho ya Dyondzo ya le Henhla ya Rixaka leti xaxametiweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 4 wu nga ka wu nga hundzi ntlhanu wa tiphesente ta ku hundziselaka loku landzelaka tanihilaha swi nga ha kona eka xedulu leyi faneleke ya mahakelelo.

(4) Kwalomu ka nkombo wa masiku ya ntirho loko ku nga si va na ku khomiwa ka avelo hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1), mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele—

- (a) ku nyika mutirhi loyi a amukelaka loyi a fanele—
- (i) xiviko lexi tsariweke xa xikongomelo xo yimisa avelo; na
- (ii) nkarhi wo yisa nhlamuselo leyi tsariweke ya leswaku hikokwalaho ka yini avelo ri nga fanelanga ku yimisiwa; na
- (b) ku tivisa vutameri bya timali lebyi faneleke bya xifundzankulu na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, naswona hi mayelana na nyiko yihi kumbe yihi leyi nga na swipimelo eka masipala, xikan'we na ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu leyi nga na vutihlamuleri bya mfumo wa muganga.

(5) Xitiviso lexi langutsisiweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (4) xi fanele ku katsa swivangelo swo yimisiwa ka avelo na nkarhi lowu ringanyetiweke wo yimisiwa ku tivisa ku cinciwa ka xedulu ya mahakelelo hi ku landza xiyenge xa 24.

(6) (a) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha lerisa kumbe ku pfumelela xikombelo ku suka eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka xo yimisa avelo (1) ku ringana nkarhi lowu nga hundziki masiku ya 30, kambe ma nga tluli masiku ya 120, loko ku yimisa swi ta—



- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or
- (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring national officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 5

(c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring national officer in terms of paragraph (a).

### Stopping of allocations

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring national officer or receiving officer, stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality—

- (a) on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with this Act;
- (b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme partially of fully funded by the allocation, in the 2014/15 financial year; 15
- (c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act; or
- (d) if a province implementing an infrastructure project does not comply with construction industry best practise standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury. 20

(2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a), (b) or (d)—

- (a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; 25  
and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping. 30

(4) (a) The National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation, or any portion thereof, stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a), (b) or (d), be utilised to meet any outstanding statutory or contractual financial commitment of the province or municipality in question.

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 35

### Reallocation of funds

20. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a), (b) or (d), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2014/15 financial year or the 2015/16 financial year. 40

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2014/15 financial year or the 2015/16 financial year. 45

- (i) vevukisa ku landzelela Nawu lowu; kumbe
- (ii) ku hunguta nxungeto wo tirhisiwa ka mali ka le hansi.
- (b) Loko a kombela ku yimisa avelo hi ku landza xiyengetsongo lexi, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku yisa vumbhoni bya ku landzelela xiyengetsongo xa (4) eka Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka na vuyimeri byihi kumbe byihi lebyi kumiweke ku suka eka mitirhi loyi a amukelaka. 5
- (c) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku tlhela a landzelela xiyengetsongo xa (4) loko Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi lerisa kumbe ku pfumelela xikombelo xa mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka hi ku landza ndzimana ya (a). 10

### Ku yimisiwa ka Maavelo

19. (1) Hambileswi ku nga na xiyenge xa 18, hi ku vona ka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka kumbe hikwalaho ka xikombelo xa mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, kumbe mutirhi loyi a amukelaka, Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha yimisa ku hundziseriwa ka avelo wa Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 kumbe xiphemu xa avelo eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala— 15
- (a) hi swivangelo swo tshamela ku nga landzeleli Nawu lowu;
  - (b) loko Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi vona leswaku xifundzankulu kumbe masipala wu ta va na ku tirhisa ka le hansi ka mali eka avelo kumbe nongonoko wihi kumbe wihi lowu hakeleriweke xiphemu kumbe ku hakelriwa hi ku hetiseka hi avelo eka lembe ximali ra 2014/15; 20
  - (c) hi swikongomelo swo nyika ntirho ku suka eka xifundzankulu ku ya eka masipala, tanihilaha swi nga languteriwa hakona eka xiyenge xa 10 xa *Municipal Sysytems Act*; kumbe
  - (d) loko xifundzankulu lexi tirhisaka phurojeke ya switirhisiwa xi nga landzeleli mipimo ya matirhelo ya kahle ya vumaki na swiletelo, tanihilaha swi vekiweke na ku pfumeleriwa hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka. 25
- (2) Loko Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga si yimisa avelo hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1)(a), (b) kumbe (d) byi fanele—
- (a) ku landzelela maendlelo ya xiyenge xa 18(4)(a), naswona eka masipala, na xiyenge xa 38 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*; na 30
  - (b) ku tivisa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka hi xikongmelo xa byona xo yimisa avelo.
- (3) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku tivisa ku yimisiwa ka avelo mayelana na xiyenge lexi eka eka *Gazete* na ku katsa siku na xivangelo xa ku yimisiwa. 35
- (4) (a) Hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete*, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha pfumelela leswaku avelo kumbe xiphemu xihi kumbe xihi xa avelo xi yimisiwa hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1)(a), (b) kumbe (c), xi tirhisiwa ku fikelela ku boheka lo ku kayivelaka ka nawu kumbe kontiraka ya timali eka xifundzankulu xolexo kumbe masipala. 40
- (b) Ku tirhisiwa ka timali lo ku langutisisiweke eka xiyengetsongo lexi i chaji yo kongoma ehenhla ka Nkwama wa Mali ya tiko wa Rixaka.

### Ku aviwa ka timali nakambe

20. (1) (a) Loko avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 kumbe xiphemu xa rona xi yimisiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 19(1)(a), (b) kumbe (c), endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na vutameri by timali bya xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi veka xiphemu xa avelo lexi faneleke ku tlhela xi aviwa nakambe, tanihi muxaka wun'we wa avelo tanihilaha a xi aviwile hakona ekusunguleni, eka xifundzankulu xin'we kumbe ku tlula kumbe timasipala, hi xipimelo xa leswaku avelo ri fanele ku tirhisiwa hi ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 kumbe lembe ximali ra 2015/16. 45
- (2) (a) Loko avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 kumbe xiphemu xa rona xi yimisiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 19(1)(c), endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na vutameri by timali bya xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku veka xiphemu xa avelo lexi faneleke ku tlhela xi aviwa nakambe, tanihi muxaka wun'we wa avelo tanihilaha a xi aviwile hakona ekusunguleni, eka timasipala leti khumbekaka, hi xipimelo xa leswaku avelo ri fanele ku tirhisiwa hi ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 kumbe lembe ximali ra 2015/16. 55

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (3)(a) regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the re-allocation.

(3) (a) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation; and 5
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring national officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of an allocation or a portion thereof on condition that it must be spent by the end of the 2015/16 financial year, must be regarded as a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22(2), and any regulations or instructions regarding the process for roll-overs, made or issued in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act, do not apply. 10

(4) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to— 15

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province;
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 of this Act on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 20
- (iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 25

(5) (a) If it is unlikely that a conditional allocation related to infrastructure in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, will be spent by the end of the 2014/15 financial year, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring national officer and the national department responsible for local government, authorise that any part of the likely unspent portion of the allocation be reallocated to pay for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a disaster. 30

(b) The reallocated funds must be utilised in the 2014/15 financial year and for the same conditional allocation and the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made. 35

(c) The transferring national officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government and with the approval of the National Treasury.

**Conversion of allocations** 40

21. (1) If satisfied that—

- (a) the conversion will prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question; and
- (b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects, 45

the National Treasury may, in its discretion after consultation with the relevant transferring national officer or at the request of the transferring national officer or the affected receiving officer, convert any portion of—

- (i) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 4 or 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6; 50
- (ii) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5;



(b) Ku sukela loko ku va na xitixiso eka Gazete hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa 3(a), xiphemu xa avelo leri nga tlhela ri aviwa nakambe hi ku landza ndzimana ya (a) xi tekiwa ku va xi cinciwile ku va avelo leri nga eka Xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu leyi a xi ri eka yona loko ku nga si tlhela ku aviwa nakambe.

(3) (a) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele— 5

(i) ku tivisa hi ku tlhela ku aviwa nakambe eka *Gazete*; na

(ii) ku nyika mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa rixaka na mutirhi un'wana na un'wana loyi a amukelaka loyi a khumbekaka khopi ya xitiviso.

(b) Ku tlhela ku aviwa nakambe kumbe xiphemu xa avelo hi xipimelo xa leswaku avelo ri fanele ku tirhisiwa ku nga si hela lembe ximali ra 2015/16, swi fanele ku tekiwa tanihi mali leyi tluriseriweke leyi pfumeleriweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 22(2), na swinawana swihi kumbe swihi kumbe swileriso mayelana na endlelo eka mali leyi tlurisiwaka, leswi endliweke kumbe ku nyikiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 76 xa *Public Finance Management Act*, a swi tirhi.

(4) (a) Loko ku va na ku nghenelela hi ku landza xiyenge xa 100 kumbe xa 139 xa Vumbiwa kumbe xiyenge xa 137, 139 kumbe 150 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, hambileswi ku nga na xiyengentsongo xa (1) na le ka swiyimo leswi byi nga ta swi veka, byi nga ha pfumelela mayelana na— 15

(i) xiyenge xa 100 xa Vumbiwa, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka ku tirhisa avelo leri yimisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 19 hi ku yimela xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka; 20

(ii) xiyenge xa 139 xa Vumbiwa kumbe xiyenge xa 137 kumbe 139 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, xifundzankulu lexi nghenelelaka xi ta tirhisa avelo leri yimisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 19 xa Nawu lowu hi ku yimela masipala lowu khumbekaka; kumbe 25

(iii) xiyenge xa 150 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u ta tirhisa avelo leri yimisiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 19 hi ku yimela masipala lowu khumbekaka.

(b) Avelo leri tirhisiwaka hi mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka kumbe xifundzankulu lexi nghenelelaka lexi vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a), hi swikongomelo swa Nawu lowu, ri fanele ku tekiwa tanihi avelo ra Xedulu ya 6 ku sukela siku leri ku nyikiwaka mpfumelelo. 30

(5) (a) Loko swi nga koteki leswaku avelo leri nga na swipimelo leri fambelanaka na switirhisiwa eka xedulu ya 4, 5 kumbe 6, kumbe xiphemu xa rona ri ta va ri tirhisiwile hi ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15, endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na ndzawulo ya rixaka leyi nga ni vutihlamuleri bya mfumo wa muganga, Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka byi pfumelela leswaku xiphemu xa avelo lexi nga ta va xi nga tirhanga xi tlhela xi aviwa ku hakelela ku pfuxetiwa ka ku onhaka ka switirhisiwa leswi vangaweke hi khombo ro karhi. 35

(b) Timali leti nga tlhela ti aviwa nakambe ti fanele ku tirhisiwa eka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 swi va eka avelo leri faneleke leri nga na swipimelo na xifundzankulu kumbe masipala lowu avelo a ri endleriwe wona ekusunguleni. 40

(c) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku veka swipimelo swo tirhisiwa ka timali leti averiweke, endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na ndzawulo ya rixaka leyi nga na vutihlamuleri bya mfumo wa muganga na mpfumelelo wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka. 45

### Ku cincywa ka maavelo

21. (1) Loko byi enerisekile leswaku—

(a) ku cinica swi ta sivela ku tirhisiwa ka le hansi ka timali kumbe ku antswisa levhele ya manyikelo ya vukorhokeri mayelana na avelo ro karhi; naswona 50

(b) ndzawulo leyi khumbekaka ya rixaka kumbe ya xifundzankulu kumbe masipala yi komibisile vuswikoti byo tirhisa tiphurojeke,

Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, loko byi vona swi fanerile endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka loyi a khumbekaka kumbe hikwalaho ka xikombelo xa mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka kumbe mutirhi loyi a amukelaka loyi akhumbekaka, byi nga ha cinca xiphemi xihhi kumbe xihhi xa— 55

(i) avelo leri longoloxiweke eka xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 5 ku va avelo leri longoloxiweke eka xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6;

(ii) avelo leri longoloxiweke eka xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 6 ku va avelo leri longoloxiweke eka xiphemu xa B xa Xedulu ya 5; 60

- (iii) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant;
  - (iv) the National Health Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5; 5
  - (v) the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant to the Public Transport Network Operations Grant;
  - (vi) the Public Transport Network Operations Grant to the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant; or
  - (vii) the Human Settlements Development Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Human Settlements Development Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5. 10
- (2) Any portion of an allocation converted in terms of subsection (1) must be utilised for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made.
- (3) The National Treasury must—
- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1); and 15
  - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring national officer and each affected receiving officer.
- (4) A conversion in terms of subsection (1) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (3)(a).

**Unspent conditional allocations** 20

- 22.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2014/15 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2).
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2015/16 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects. 25
- (3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury. 30
- (b) The receiving officer must—
- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and
  - (ii) inform the transferring national officer of all processes regarding the request. 35
- (4) The National Treasury may, subject to subsection (5), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)—
- (a) in the case of a province, against future advances for conditional allocations to that province; or
  - (b) in the case of a municipality, against future advances for the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality. 40
- (5) Before any funds are offset in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring national officer, province or municipality—
- (a) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future advances for allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations and the reasons for the offsetting; and 45
  - (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—

- (iii) Nyiko yo Lulamisa ku Salela endzhaku ka Switirhisiwa swa Swikolo ku va Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Swikolo;
  - (iv) Nyiko ya Rihanyu ya Rixaka leyi xaxametiweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 6 ku va Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wo Vevukisa Rihanyu kumbe Nyiko ya Ndzindzakhombo wa Rihanyu ya Rixaka leyi longoloxiweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 5; 5
  - (v) Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Vutleketli bya Vanhu ku va Nyiko ya Matirhelo ya Netiweke ya Vutleketli bya Vanhu; kumbe
  - (vi) Nyiko ya Matirhelo ya Netiweke ya Vutleketli bya Vanhu ku va Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Vutleketli bya Vanhu; kumbe 10
  - (vii) Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu leyi xaxametiweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 6 ku va Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu leyi xaxametiweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 5.
- (2) Xiphemu xa avelo leri cincaweke hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (1) ri fanele ku tirhiseriwa eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala lowu avelo a ri endleriwe wona ekusunguleni. 15
- (3) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele—
- (a) ku tivisa ku cinca eka *Gazete* hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (1); na
  - (b) nyika mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na mutirhi un'wana na un'wana loyi amukelaka loyi a khumbekaka khopi ya xitiviso. 20
- (4) Ku cinca hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (1) swi sungula ku tirha hi siku ro hangalasiwa ka xitiviso hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (3)(a).

#### Maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa mali ya wona yi nga tirhisiwangiki

22. (1) Hambiloko ku nga va na leswi kanetaka eka *Public Finance Management Act* kumbe *Municipal Finance Management Act*, avelo rihi kumbe rihi leri nga na swipimelo, kumbe xiphemu xa rona, leri nga tirhisiwangiki eka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ri tlhelela eka Nkwama wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, handle ka loko ku hundzela ka avelo swi pfumeleriwele hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (2). 25

(2) Hi ku komberiswa hi mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, mutirhi loyi a amukelaka kumbe vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi pfumelela ku hundzisiwa ka avelo leri nga na swipimelo eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 loko timali leti nga tirhisiwangiki ti nyikeleriwe tiphurojeke leti nga kombekaka. 30

(3) (a) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka wa rixaka u fanele ku vona leswaku timali tihhi kumbe tihhi leti faneleke ku tlhelela eka Nkwama wa Mali ya Tiko ya Rixaka hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (1), ti hakeriwa eka Nkwama wolowo hi siku leri vekaweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka. 35

(b) Mutirhi loyi a amukelaka u fanele—

- (i) loko ku ri eka ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu, ku kombela ku hundzisiwa ka timali leti nga tirhisiwangiki hi ku tirhisa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu; na 40
- (ii) ku tivisa mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka hi maendlelo hinkwawo mayelana na xikombelo.

(4) Hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (5), Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi ringanisa timali tihhi kumbe tihhi leti faneleke ku tlhelela eka Nkwama wa Mali ya Tiko hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (1), kambe, leyi nga hakeriawangiki eka Nkwama wolowo hi siku leri vekaweke hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (3)(a)— 45

- (a) loko ku ri eka xifundzankulu, ehenhla ka ku tirhisa mali ya nkarhi lowu taka eka maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka xifundzankulu xolexo; na
- (b) loko ku ri eka masipala, ehenhla ka ku tirhisa mali ya nkarhi lowu taka eka maavelo yo ringanana kumbe maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka masipala wolowo. 50

(5) Loko Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga si ringanisa timali hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (4), byi fanele ku nyika mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka loyi a faneleke, xifundzankulu kumbe masipala— 55

- (a) xitiviso xa xikongomelo xo ringanisa mitsengo ehenhla ka maavelo ya mali ya nkarhi lowutaka, ntsengo lowu languteriweke ku ringanisiwa ehenhla ka maavelo na swivangelo swo ringanisa; na
- (b) Ku kuma nkateko eka nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku endzhaku ko kuma xitiviso lexi, wo— 60

- (i) submit written representations and other written proof that the allocation, or a portion thereof, was either spent in terms of the relevant framework or is committed to identifiable projects;
- (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be paid into the National Revenue Fund; and 5
- (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund.

## CHAPTER 4

### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

#### Payment schedule 10

23. (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation.

(b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 15

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule. 20

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation. 25

(b) Despite paragraph (a), National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality—

(i) after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government; 30

(ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(iii) on such conditions as it may determine. 35

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.

(3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality. 40

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made.

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring national officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer. 45

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof.

- (i) yisa swiyimelo leswi tsariweke na vumbhoni byin'wana bya leswaku avelo kumbe xiphemu xa rona, ri tirhisiwile hi ku landza rimba leri faneleke, kumbe ri ta tirhiseriwa tiphurojeke leti kombekaka;
- (ii) ringanyeta tindlela tin'wana leti amukelekaka eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka leti ha tona maavelo lawa ya nga tirhisiwangiki ya nga tlhelaka ya hakeriwa eka Nkwama wa Mali ya Tiko wa Rixaka; na
- (iii) ku ringanyeta ndlela yin'wana ya xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi hayona maavelo lawa ya nga tirhisiwangiki ya nga ta tlhela ya hakeriwa eka Nkwama wa Mali ya Tiko wa Rixaka.

#### KAVANYISA KA 4

10

#### TIMHAKA LETI FAMBELANAKA NA MAAVELO HINKWAWO

##### Xedulu ya mahakelelo

23. (1) (a) Endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na nhloko ya ndzawulo eka vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu, Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka byi veka xedulu ya mahakelelo yo hundzisela avelo ro ringana ra mikavelo ya xifundzankulu.

15

(b) Eku vekeni ka xedulu ya mahakelelo, Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku tekela enhlokweni ku tiboha ka swifundzankulu ka matirhiselo ya mali ka n'hwetini na ku ringeta ku hunguta nxungeto na ku durheriwa ko hakela swikweleti swa mfumo wa rixaka na wa xifundzankulu.

(c) Hambileswi ku nga na ndzimana ya (a), hi swikongomelo swa vulawuri bya mali mayelana na nhlanganelo wa tiakhawunti ta tidipoziti ta mani na mani kumbe loko ku va na ku nghenelela hi ku landza xiyenge xa 100 xa Vumbiwa, eka swiyimo swo tano tanihilaha swi nga ha vekiwaka hakona, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha tirhisa timali ta nkarhi lowu taka eka xifundzankulu mayelana na nkavelo wo ringana kumbe xiphemu lexi nga si fikelelaka ku hundziseriwa hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo.

25

(d) Mali ya nkarhi lowu taka, hi ku landza ndzimana ya (c) yi fanele ku tirhisiwa ehenhla ka ku hundzisela eka xifundzankulu lexi faneleke ku landzela hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo.

(2) (a) Endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa ndzawulo ya rixaka leyi nga na vutihlamuleri bya mfumo wa muganga, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi veka xedulu ya mahakelelo yo hundzisela avelo ro ringana ra nkavelo wa masipala.

30

(b) Hambileswi ku nga na ndzimana ya (a), Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha pfumelela xikombelo kumbe ku lerisa leswaku nkavelo wo ringana kumbe xiphemu xa wona lexi nga si fikelelaka ku hundziseiriwa hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo, wu hundziseriwa eka masipala—

35

(i) endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa ndzawulo ya rixaka leyi nga na vutihlamuleri bya mfumo wa muganga;

(ii) hi xikongomelo xa vulawuri bya timali eka masipala kumbe loko ku va na ku nghenelela hi ku landza xiyenge xa 139 xa Vumbiwa kumbe swiyenge swa 137, 139 kumbe 150 swa *Municipal Finance Management Act*; na

40

(iii) leka swiyimo leswi byi nga ta swi veka.

(c) Hakelo yihi kumbe yihi ya nkarhi lowutaka hi ku landza ndzimana ya (b) yi fanele ku tirhiseriwa ehenhla ka ku hundzisela eka masipala lowu nga ta landzela hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo.

45

(3) (a) Hi ku landza xiyenge xa 28(1), Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku pfumelela xedulu ya mahakelelo ya ku hundziseriwa ka avelo leri xaxametiweke eka Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala eka nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku Nawu lowu wu sungule ku tirha.

(b) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 u fanele ku yisa xedulu ya mahakelelo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku va yi pfumeleriwa loko ku nga si va na ku hundzisela.

50

(c) Loko ku nga si yisiwa xedulu ya mahakelelo hi ku landza ndzimana ya (b), hi mayelana na avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a faneleke loyi a amukelaka.

55

(4) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 u fanele ku nyika mutirhi loyi a amukelaka na vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu khopi ya xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi pfumeleriweke loko ku nga si va na ku hundzisela ko sungula.

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality.

#### **Amendment of payment schedule**

**24.** (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval. 5

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.

(2) For purposes of better debt and cash-flow management or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 10

(a) an allocation to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury in question; 15

(b) an allocation to a municipality, the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government;

(c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring national officer.

(3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account— 20

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 25

#### **Transfers made in error or fraudulently**

**25.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any legislation, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 30

(2) The responsible transferring national officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3).

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule. 35

#### **New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations**

**26.** (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in terms of section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable— 40

(a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16(1), as amended in terms of section 16(2);

(b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or 45

(c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.



(5) Ku hundzisela ka avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 eka masipala swi fanele ku endliwa hi ku landzelela lembe ximali ra masipala.

#### **Ku nciwa ka xedulu ya mahakelelo**

**24.** (1) (a) Hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (2), mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5 u fanele ku yisa ku cinciwa ka xedulu ya mahakelelo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku kuma mpfumelelo eka nkarhi wa masiku ya nkombo ya ku yimisiwa ka avelo hi ku landza Xedulu ya 18 kumbe 19. 5

(b) A ku nga vi na ku hundzislea ku nga ta endliwa ku fikela loko Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi pfumelerile ku cinciwa ka xedulu ya mahakelelo.

(2) Hi swikongomelo swo va na xikweleti xa kahle na vulawuri bya mafambiselo ya kahle ya timali kumbe ku lulamisa matirhiselo yo biha ya timali kumbe matikhomele yo biha eka swa timali kumbe ku tirhisiwa ka xiyimo xa le hansi kumbe xa le henhla ka timali, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha cinca xedulu ya mahakelelo eka avelo leri xaxametiweke eka Xedulu ya 2, 3, 4 kumbe 5, endzhaku ka loko byi tivisile, eka— 15

(a) avelo ra xifundzankulu, mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu;

(b) avelo ra masipala, mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa ndzawulo ya rixaka loyi a nga na vutihlamuleri bya mfumo wa muganga;

(c) Avelo ra Xedulu ya 4 kumbe 5, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka loyi a faneleke. 20

(3) Ku cinciwa ka xedulu ya mahakelelo hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1) kumbe (2) xi fanele ku tekela enhlokweni—

(a) ku tiboha ka matirhiselo ya timali ya n'hwetwi ya swifundzankulu kumbe timasipala; 25

(b) mali ya tiko leyi nga yisiwa eka swifundzankulu kumbe timasipala; na

(c) ku hunguta nxungeto na ku durheriwa ko hakela swikweleti eka swiyenge hinkwaswo leswinharhu swa mfumo.

(4) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku tivisa mutirhi loyi a amukelaka hi ku cinciwa ka xedulu ya mahakelelo hi xihatla hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1) kumbe (2). 30

#### **Ku hundzisela lo ku endliweke hi xihoxo kumbe hi vuxisi**

**25.** (1) Hambiloko ku ri na swin'wana leswi hambanaka leswi nga eka nawu wihi kumbe wihi, ku hundziseriwa ka avelo leri nga hundzisa hakelo eka xifundzankulu, masipala kumbe vandla ra vanhu hi xihoxo kumbe hi vuxisi swi tekiwa swi nga fanelanga ku ya eka xifundzankulu xolexo, masipala kumbe vandla ra vanhu, tanihlaha xiyimo xi nga ta va xi ri hakona. 35

(2) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka loyi a nga na vutihlamuleri u fanele ku vuyisela hakelo leyi hundziseke leyi vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1), handle ko heta nkarhi, handlekaloko ku nyikiwe xileriso hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (3). 40

(3) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha lerisa leswaku ku vuyiseriwa lo ku langutiweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (2) ku endliwa hi ku tirhisa ku hundzisela ka nkarhi lowu taka eka xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka, masipala kumbe vandla ra vanhu hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo.

#### **Maavelo yantshwa eka lembe ximali na maavelo ya Xedulu ya 7** 45

**26.** (1) Loko ku endliwa maavelo yo engetela eka swifundzankulu kumbe timasipala, tanihlaha swi nga langutisiwa hakona eka xiyenge xa 6(3), Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku tivisa loko ku nga si va na ku hundziseriwa ka timali to karhi eka *Gazete* naswona laha swi faneleke—

(a) ku cinca avelo kumbe rimba leri hangalasiweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 15(1), tanihlaha swi cinciweke hakona hi ku ya hi xiyenge xa 16(2); 50

(b) ku hangalasa avelo ro ya hi masipala eka Xiphemu xin'wana na xin'wana lexintshwa xa B xa avelo ra Xedulu ya 5 kumbe avelo ro kombisa ku ya hi masipala eka Xiphemu xin'wana na xin'wana lexintshwa xa B xa avelo ra Xedulu ya 6; kumbe 55

(c) ku hangalasa rimba ra avelo rin'wana na rin'wana lerintshwa ra avelo ra Xedulu ya 4, 5, 6 kumbe 7.

(2) Section 16(2) and (3) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1).

(3) (a) The transferring national officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, transfer a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality within a period from three days up to three months following a declared disaster in terms of the conditions of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002). 5

(b) The transferring national officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.

(c) The National Treasury must publish a Schedule 7 allocation by notice in the *Gazette* within 21 days after being notified in terms of paragraph (b). 10

(d) A Schedule 7 allocation transferred to a province or municipality must be appropriated either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation.

**Preparations for 2015/16 financial year and 2016/17 financial year** 15

27. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 2 October 2014—

(i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 20

(ii) submit to the transferring national officer—  
(aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and 25  
(bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality.

(b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring national officer to facilitate agreement.

(c) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b). 30

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 35

(e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 2 October 2014, the National Treasury may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring national officer. 40

(f) (i) The transferring national officer must submit the final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) to the National Treasury by 5 December 2014.

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 5 December 2014, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2015/16 financial year. 45

(2) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 2 October 2014, submit to the National Treasury for approval— 50

(2) Xiyenge xa 16(2) na (3) xa tirha na ku cinca lo ku faneleke eka maavelo na marimba lawa ya hangalasiweke hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (1).

(3) (a) Hi mpfumelelo wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka a nga ha hundziselaka avelo ra Xedulu ya 7 eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala eka nkarhi wa masiku manharhu ku ya eka tin'hweti tinharhu ku landzela khombo leri vuriweke hi ku landza swipimelo swa *Disaster Management Act*, 2002 (nawu wa No. 57 wa 2002). 5

(b) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku tivisa vutameri bya timali lebyi faneleke bya xifundzankulu na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku nga si hela 14 wa masiku hi ku hundziseriwa ka avelo ra Xedulu ya 7 eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala. 10

(c) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku hangalasa avelo ra Xedulu ya 7 hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete* eka nkarhi wa 21 wa masiku endzhaku ko tivisiwa hi ku landza ndzimana ya (b).

(d) Avelo ra Xedulu ya 7 leri hundziseriweke eka xifundzankulu kumbe masipala ri fanele ku aviwa hi ku ringana ku nga ha va hi nawu wo cinca nkavelo wa xifundzankulu, mipimanyeto yo cinca ya xifundzankulu kumbe milawu yin'wana ya nkavelo. 15

### Malulamiso ya lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17

27. (1) (a) Masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C lowu amukelaka avelo leri nga na swipimelo hi ku landza Nawu lowu, hi ku tirhisa avelo yo kombisa lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka masipala wolowo ra lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17 20 tanihilaha swi nga vekiwa hakona eka kholomo ya B ya Tixedulu ta Nawu lowu, hi 2 Nhlangua 2014, wu fanele—

(i) ku pfumelelana na maavelo ya nkarhinyana na tiphurojeke leti faneleke ku hakeleriwa ku suka eka maavelo wolowo eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17 na masipala wun'wana na wun'wana wa nkhetekanyo wa B eka ndhawu ya masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C; na 25

(ii) ku yisela mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka—  
(aa) maavelo ya nkarhinyana lawa ya vuriweke eka ndzinamana leyintsongo ya (i); na  
(bb) tiphurojeke leti vuriweke eka ndzimana leyintsongo ya (i), leti xaxametiweke ku ya hi masipala. 30

(b) Loko masipala wa Nkhetekanyo wa C na masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B ti nga fikeleli ntwanano hi maavelo na tiphurojeke leti vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a), masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C wu fanele ku kombela mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka loyi a faneleke ku vevukisa ntwanano. 35

(c) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku teka magoza hinkwawo lawa ya faneleke ku olovisa ntwanano hi xihatla lexi kotekaka, ku nga si hela masiku ya 60 endzhaku ko kuma xikombelo lexi vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (b).

(d) Ku cinciwa kwihi kumbe kwihi lo ku ringanyetiweke kumbe ku lulamisa ka maavelo lawa ya nga ta kandziyisiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 30(3)(b) swi fanele ku twananiwa na masipala lowu faneleke wa nkhetekanyo wa B, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, loko ku nga si kandziyisiwa na loko ku nga si yisiwa maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a)(ii). 40

(e) Loko ku nga fikeleriwi ntwanano exikarhi ka masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C na masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B eka maavelo ya nkarhinyana na tiphurojeke leti vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a) loko ku nga si fika 3 Nhlangua 2014, Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha veka maavelo ya nkarhinyana na ku lulamisela maavelo wolowo ya nkarhinyana eka timasipala leti khumbekaka na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka. 45

(f) (i) Mutirhi loyi A hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku yisa maavelo yo hetelela lawa ya simekiweke eka maavelo ya nkarhinyana lawa ya vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a)(i) na (ii) na (e) eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi 5 N'wendzambahala 2014. 50

(ii) Loko mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka a hluleka ku yisa maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka ndzimana leyintsongo ya (i) hi 5 N'wendzambahala 2014, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha veka maavelo lawa ya faneleke, byi ri karhi byi tekela enhlokweni maavelo lawa ya kombisaka ya lembe ximali ra 2015/16. 55

(2) (a) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka wa avelo leri nga na swipimelo, hi ku tirhisa maavelo yo kombisa lawa ya nga na swipimelo ya lembe ximali ra 2014/15 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17 tanihilaha swi vekiweke hakona eka Kholomo ya B ya Tixedulu leti khumbekaka eka Nawu lowu, u fanele ku yisa xikombelo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku kuma mpfumelelo hi 2 Nhlangua 2014— 60

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2015/16 financial year;
  - (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 5
  - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.
- (b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2015/16 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation must be agreed with the National Treasury before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii). 10
- (c) If the transferring national officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) by 2 October 2014, the National Treasury may determine—
- (i) the provisional allocations in paragraph (a)(i);
  - (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii); and 15
  - (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and submit the information to the affected provinces or municipalities.
- (d) (i) The transferring national officer must, under his or her signature, submit the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) to the National Treasury by 5 December 2014. 20
- (ii) The transferring national officer may in writing delegate to an employee of his or her department the signing off envisaged in subparagraph (i), and, in the event of such delegation, a copy of the written delegation must accompany the allocations and frameworks submitted in terms of subparagraph (i). 25
- (iii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations and frameworks referred to in subparagraph (i) by 5 December 2014, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations and frameworks taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2015/16 financial year.
- (3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring national officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times before the start of the 2015/16 financial year. 30
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2015/16 financial year, the accounting officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 35
- (i) approved project proposals for all projects in the planning stage in the 2015/16 financial year and 2016/17 financial year; and 40
  - (ii) approved concept reports for all projects in the design or construction stage in the 2015/16 financial year.
- (b) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2016/17 financial year, the accounting officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring national officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 45
- (i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years; and
  - (ii) an infrastructure programme management plan including at least a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes or projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework. 50

- (i) maavelo ya nkarhinyana eka xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana kumbe masipala mayelana na maavelo lamantshwa lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa ya nga ta endliwa eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16;
- (ii) ku cinca kwihi kumbe kwihi eka maavelo yo kombisa eka xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana kumbe masipala lawa ya andlariweke eka Kholomo ya B ya Tixedulu leti khumbekaka mayelana na maavelo lawa ya nga kona lawa ya nga na swipimelo; na 5
- (iii) mpfapfarhuto wa marimba ya maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka tindzimana letitsongo ta (i) na (ii) hi xivumbeko lexi nga ta vekiwa hi Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka. 10
- (b) ku cinca kwihi kumbe kwihi loku ringanyetiweke kumbe ku lulamisa eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 ka endlelo ra avelo eka avelo leri nga na swipimelo leri se ri nga kona swi fanele ku pfumelelaniwa na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka loko ku nga si yisiwa maavelo ya nkarhinyana na mpfapfarhuto wa marimba lowu vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a)(ii) na (iii). 15
- (c) Loko mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka a hluleka ku landzelela ndzimana ya (a) hi 2 Nhlangua 2014, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha veka—
- (i) maavelo ya nkarhinyana eka ndzimana ya (a)(i);
- (ii) ku cinca kwihi kumbe kwihi ka maavelo lawa ya langutisisiweke eka ndzimana ya (a)(ii); na 20
- (iii) mpfapfarhuto wa marimba ya maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a)(iii), na ku yisa mahungu wolawo eka swifundzankulu leswi khumbekaka na timasipala.
- (d) (i) Ehansi ka nsayino wa yena, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka u fanele ku yisa maavelo yo hetelela na marimba lawa ya simekiweke eka maavelo ya nkarhinyana na marimba lawa ya vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a)(i) na (ii) eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi 5 N'wendzambahala 2014. 25
- (ii) Mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, hi ku tsala, a nga ha rhumela mutirhi wa ndzawulo ya yena ku sayina lo ku langutisiweke eka ndzimana leyintsongo ya (i), naswona loko ku va na ku rhuriwa koloko, khopi ya varhuriwa yi fanele ku fambisana na maavelo na marimba lawa ya yisiwaka hi ku landza ndzimana leyintsongo ya (i). 30
- (iii) Loko mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka a hluleka ku yisa maavelo na marimba lawa ya vuriweke eka ndzimana leyintsongo ya (i) hi 5 N'wendzambahala 2014, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha veka maavelo lawa ya faneleke na marimba byi ri karhi byi tekela enhlokweni maavelo yo kombisa ya lembe ximali ra 2015/16. 35
- (3) Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha lerisa vatirhi lava hundziselaka wa rixaka, vatirhi va tiakhawunti va vutameri bya timali bya swifundzankulu na vatirhi lava amukelaka ku yisa Mikhunguhato ta vona na mahungu ya avelo rihi kumbe rihi leri nga na swipimelo tanihilaha byi nga ta vona swi fanerile hi mikarhi leyi vekiweke loko ku nga si sungula lembe ximali ra 2015/16. 40
- (4) (a) Hi swikongomelo swa Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Dyondzo kumbe Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wo Vevukisa Rihanyu eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16, mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa ndzawulo leyi khumbekaka ya xifundzankulu, hi ndlela na siku leri vekiweke hi Vutameri bya timali bya Rixaka, u fanele ku yisa eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka— 45
- (i) swiringanyeto leswi pfumeleriweke swa phurojeke eka tiphurojeke hinkwato ta ha ri eka xiyimo xo pulana eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17; na
- (ii) swiviko swa khonsepe leyi pfumeleriweke ya tiphurojeke hinkwato eka xiyimo xo dizayina kumbe ku vumba eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16. 50
- (b) Hi swikongomelo swa Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Dyondzo kumbe Nyiko ya Mpfuxeto wo Vevukisa Rihanyu eka lembe ximali ra 2016/17 mutirhi wa tiakhawunti wa ndzawulo leyi khumbekaka ya xifundzankulu, hi ndlela na siku leri vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, u fanele ku yisa eka mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka— 55
- (i) pulani yo kambela vatirhisi eka minongonoko hinkwayo ya switirhisiwa ya nkarhi wa kwalomu ka 10 ra malembe; na
- (ii) pulani ya vulawuri bya nongonoko wa switirhisiwa ku katsa na qingha ra makumele ya swa vuaki eka minongonoko ya switirhisiwa kumbe tiphurojeke leti languteriweke ku sungula eka rimba ra matirhiselo ya timali ra nkarhi wa le xikarhi. 60



(c) The National Treasury must notify the transferring national officer and the affected provincial departments which infrastructure programmes and projects it will propose for full or partial funding through the grant in the financial years in question.

**Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2015/16 financial year** 5

**28.** (1) Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the Division of Revenue Act for the 2015/16 financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2015, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of section 3(1), 7(1) or 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 10

(2) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (1), the amount is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2014/15 financial year and the other requirements of this Act as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2014/15 financial year.

**CHAPTER 5** 15

**DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

**Duties of municipalities**

**29.** (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2014/15 financial year, the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10 day period. 20 25

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 30

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that— 35

(a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and 40

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 45

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or

(b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act. 50



(c) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku tivisa mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na tindzawulo leti khumbekaka ta xifundzankulu hi minongonoko ya switirhisiwa na tiphurojeke leti byi nga ta ringanyeta leswaku yi hakeleriwa ka xiphemu kumbe ku hakeleriwa hi ku hetiseka hi nyiko eka lembe ximali leri khumbekaka.

**Ku hundziseriwa ka timali loko ku nga si sungula *Division of Revenue Act* eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16** 5

28. (1) Hambileswi ku nga na swiyenge swa 3(2), 7(2) na 8(2), loko *Division of Revenue Act* wa lembe ximali ra 2015/16 wu nga si sungula ku tirha loko ku nga si fika kumbe hi 1 Dzivamusoko 2015, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha veka leswaku ntsengo lowu nga hundziki 45 wa tiphesente ta ntsengo hinkwawo wa avelo rin'wana na rin'wana leri endliweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 3(1), 7(1) kumbe 8(1) ri hundziseriwa eka xifundzankulu lexi faneleke kumbe masipala tanihi chaji yo kongoma ehenhla ka Nkwama wa Mali ya Tiko wa Rixaka. 10

(2) Loko ntsengo wa avelo leri endliweke hi ku landza xiyenge xa 7(1) kumbe 8(1) wu hundzisiwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa (1), ntsengo wu ta landza rimba leri tirhaka ra lembe ximali ra 2014/15 ku ri na ku cinca loku faneleke na swilaveko swin'wana swa Nawu lowu onge hiloko wu ri ntsengo wa avelo ra lembe ximali ra 2014/15. 15

**KAVANYISA KA 5**

**MITIRHO NA MATIMBA YA MASIPALA, MIKWAMA YA MALI TA TIKO YA SWIFUNDZANKULU NA VUTAMERI BYA TIMALI BYA RIXAKA** 20

**Mitirho ya masipala**

29. (1) (a) Ku engetelela eka swilaveko swa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, mutirhi wa tikhawunti wa masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C u fanele ku yisa mpimanyeto wa lembe ximali ra 2014/15, lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17, eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka na timasipala hinkwato ta nkhetekanyo wa B leti nga ehansi ka ndhawu yo tirha ya masipala wolowo eka nkarhi wa 10 ra masiku endzhaku kaloko Nawu lowu wu sungule ku tirha, tanihilaha swi nga vekiwa hakona hi ku landza xiyenge xa 16 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, handlekaloko mpimanyeto wu yisiwile hi ku landza nawu wini kumbe wihi loko ku nga si hela 10 ra masiku. 25

(b) Mpimanyeto wu fanele ku komba maavelo hinkwawo ku suka eka nkavelo wa wona wo ringana na maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa ya nga ta hundziseriwa eka masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B lowu nga ehansi ka ndhawu yo tirha ya masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C na ku humesela erivaleni endlelo ro avela timali exikarhi ka timasipala ta nkhetekanyo wa B. 30

(2) Loko wu nga si tirhisa phurojeke yihi kumbe yihi ya mati, gezi, magondzo kumbe vukorhokeri byihi kumbe byihi bya masipala, Masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C lowu nyikaka vukorhokeri bya masipala wu fanele ku tihlanganisa na timasipala ta nkhetekanyo wa B leti phurojeke yi nga ta tirhiwa eka ndhawu ya tona ya vulawuri, na ku twanana hi ku tsala leswaku i masipala wihi wu nga na vutihlamuleri bya ku durheriwa hi matirhelo na ku hlengeleta timali ta vatirhisi. 35 40

(3) Masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C wu fanele ku tiyisisa leswaku a wu vuyeleri ntirho lowu nga ku endliweni hi masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B naswona wu fanele ku hundziselaka timali to lulamisela vukorhokeri, ku katsa vukorhokeri bya masungulo eka masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B lowu lulamiselaka vukorhokeri bya masipala, swi nga ri na mhaka leswaku— 45

(a) masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C wu hlayisa ntirho hi ku landza *Municipal Structures Act*; na

(b) ntwanano wa manyikelo ya vukorhokeri byo lulamisela vukorhokeri hi masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B hi ku yimela masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C a wu si fika emakumu. 50

(4) Masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B lowu nga nyikiwangiki matimba yo endla ntirho hi ku landza *Municipal Structures Act* wu nga ka wu nga engeteleli ndhawu yo tirha kumbe muxaka wa vukorhokeri lebyi wu nga ku byi nyikeni, handle—

(a) ko nghena eka ntwanano wo nyika vukorhokeri na masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C lowu nga pfumeleriwa ku endla ntirho hi ku landza *Municipal Structures Act*; kumbe 55

(b) ku kuma mpfumelelo wo endla ntirho hi ku landza *Municipal Structures Act*.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 5

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 10

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
- (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) Sections 18(4) and 19(2), (3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a). 15

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent by the end of the 2014/15 financial year or the 2015/16 financial year. 20

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

(8) A municipality with a level three accreditation for the Human Settlements Development Grant must—

- (a) ensure that it reports on financial and non-financial performance related to the requirements specified in the relevant framework; and 30
- (b) submit the reports to the receiving officer, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury.

### Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

**30.** (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province. 35

(2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, approved by the National Treasury, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; 40
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province;
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 45
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2015/16 financial year and the 2016/17 financial year; 50
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and
- (vi) the budget of each school and each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury. 55

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect.

(5) (a) Loko ku nga si sungula lembe ximali, masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C na masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B ti fanele ku twanana hi xedulu ya mahakelelo mayelana na maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1)(b) ku va yi hundziseriwa eka masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa B eka lembe ximali rero, naswona masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C wu fanele ku yisa Xedulu yoleyo ya mahakelelo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku nga si sungula lembe ximali. 5

(b) Masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C wu fanele ku hundziselana hi ku landza xedulu ya mahakelelo leyi yisiweke hi ku landza ndzimana ya (a).

(6) (a) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha yimisa avelo rihi kumbe rihi ra masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C na ku tlhela byi ava nkavelo eka timasipala leti faneleke ta nkhetekanyo wa B loko masipala wa nkhetekanyo wa C wu hluleka ku— 10

(i) endla maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1)(b);

(ii) fikelela ntwanano lowu langutisiweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (2); kumbe

(iii) ku yisa Xedulu ya mahakelelo hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (5)(a).

(b) Swiyenge swa 18(4) na 19(2), (3) na (4) swa Nawu lowu na xiyenge xa 216 xa Vumbiwa swa tirha, na ku cinca lo ku faneleke, eka ku khoma kumbe ku yimisa avelo hi ku landza ndzimana ya (a). 15

(c) Loko ku yimisiwaka avelo hi ku landza xiyengentsongo lexi, endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha veka leswaku xiphemu xa avelo lexi nga ta ka xi nga tirhisiwi xi tlhela xi averiwa masipala wun'we kumbe to tala endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, loko ku ri leswaku avelo rero ri ta tirhisiwa hi ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15 kumbe lembe ximali ra 2015/16. 20

(7) Masipala wu fanele ku tiyisisa leswaku avelo rihi kumbe rihi leri endlwaka hi ku landza Nawu lowu, kumbe hi xifundzankulu kumbe masipala wun'wana, lowu nga vonakiki eka mpimanyeto wa wona tanihilaha swi vekiweke hakona hi ku landza xiyenge xa 16 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, ra kombisiwa eka mpimanyeto wa wona ku va wu pfumeleriwa hi ku landza xiyenge xa 24 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*. 25

(8) Masipala lowu nga na ku tiyisisiwa ka levhele ya nharhu xa Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu wu fanele ku— 30

(a) tiyisisa leswaku wa vika hi matirhelo ya timali na lawa ya nga riki ya timali lawa ya fambelanaka na swilaveko leswi vuriweke eka rimba leri faneleke; na

(b) ku yisa swiviko leswi lavekaka eka mutirhi loyi a amukelaka, mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka na Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka. 35

### Mitirho ya vutameri bya timali bya swifundzankulu

**30.** (1) Vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu byi fanele ku komba maavelo lawa ya xaxametiweke eka Xiphemu xa A xa Xedulu ya 5 ya xifundzankulu ya ri woxe eka Nawumbisi wa nkavelo wa xifundzankulu. 40

(2) (a) Hi siku leri mpimanyeto wa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu wu andlariwaka eka huvo yo endla milawu ya xifundzankulu, kumbe hi siku leri nga riki endzhaku ka 14 wa masiku Nawu lowu wu sungule ku tirha, leri pfumeleriweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, byi fanele ku hangalasa hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete*—

(i) avelo ro kombisa ku ya masipala ra avelo rin'wana na rin'wana leri endlwiweke hi xifundzankulu eka timasipala ku suka eka timali ta xifundzankulu; 45

(ii) avelo ro kombisa leri endlwiweke hi xikolo na xibedlhele eka xifundzankulu;

(iii) avelo ro kombisa ra vandla ra vanhu ra rixaka kumbe ra xifundzankulu ro tirhisa nongonoko lowu hakeleriweke hi avelo ra xiphemu Xa A xa Xedulu ya 5 hi ku yimela xifundzankulu kumbe ku pfuna lo ku lulamiseriweke xifundzankulu eku tirhiseni nongonoko wolowo; 50

(iv) ku aviwa lo ku languteriweke ka avelo leri languteriweke eka tindzimana letitsongo ta (i) na (ii), mayelana na masipala wun'wan na wun'wana, xikolo, na xibedlhele eka lembe ximali ra 2015/16 na lembe ximali ra 2016/17;

(v) swipimelo na mahungu man'wana mayelana na maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka tindzimana letitsongo ta (i), (ii) na (iii) ku vevukisa mapimelo ya matirhelo na ku tirhisa swo ngenisiwa leswi lavekaka na mimbuyelo; na 55

(vi) mpimanyeto wa xikolo xin'wana na xin'wana na xibedlhele xin'wana na xin'wana hi xivumbeko lexi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka.

(b) Maavelo na mipimanyeto leyi vuriweke eka ndzimana ya (a) swi fanele ku tekiwa swi ri swo hetelela loko Nawu wa nkavelo wa xifundzankulu wu sungula ku tirha. 60

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 5

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 14 February 2015 and takes effect on the date of the publication. 10

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

(a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments; 15

(b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and

(c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 20

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must—

(i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a);

(ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and 25

(iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine the payment schedule. 30

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made. 35

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter.

(8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must— 40

(a) consult the transferring national officer on the matter;

(b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;

(c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and 45

(d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.

- (c) Loko huvo yo endla milawu yi ya xifundzankulu yi cinca Nawumbisi wa nkavelo, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu byi fanele ku kandziyisa ku cinciwa ka maavelo na mipimanyeto eka *Gazete* eka nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku endzhaku kaloko nawumbisi wa nkavelo wu sungule ku tirha, naswona maavelo wolawo na mpimanyeto swi fanele ku tekiwa swi ri swa makumu. 5
- (3) (a) Hambileswi ku nga na xiyengetsongo xa (2) kumbe nawu wihi kumbe wihi, vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu, hi ku landza rimba leri vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, byi nga ha cinca maavelo lawa ya vuriweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (2) kumbe ku endla maaavelo yo engetelela eka timasipala leti a ti nga hangalasiwanga hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (2). 10
- (b) Ku antswisiwa kwihi kumbe kwihi ka maavelo lawa ya hangalasiweke hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (2)(a) kumbe (c) swi fanele ku hangalasiwa hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete* ku nga si hundza 14 Nyenyenyani 2015 naswona swi sungula ku tirha hi siku ra ku kandziyisiwa.
- (4) Tanihi xiphemu xa xiviko hi ku landza xiyenge xa 40(4)(b) na (c) xa *Public Finance Management Act*, Vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu, byi fanele ku vika hi xivumbeko lexi vekiweke hi Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, byi vika hi— 15
- (a) ku hundziseriwa ka xiviri lo ku amukeriweke hi xifundzankulu ku suka eka tindzawulo ta rixaka;
- (b) ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka xiviri eka maavelo yo tano, ku nga katsiwi maavelo ya Xedulu ya 4, ku fika ku hela ka n’hweti yoleyo; na 20
- (c) ku hundziseriwa ka xiviri lo ku endlweke hi xifundzankulu eka timasipala na mavandla ya vanhu na ku tirhisiwa ka mali ka xiviri hi timasipala na mavandla ya vanhu eka maavelo wolawo, ku ya hi mahungu ya nkarhi wolowo la wa ya nga kona eka timasipala na mavandla ya vanhu na nkarhi wo vika. 25
- (5) (a) Vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu byi fanele—
- (i) ku tiyisisa leswaku ku van a ku twanana hi xedulu ya mahakelelo exikarhi ka ndzawulo yin’wana na yin’wana ya xifundzankulu na vandla leri amukelaka leri langutisiweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (2)(a);
- (ii) ku tiyisisa leswaku ku hundziseriwa swi endlwiwa hi xihatla eka mutirhi loyi a amukelaka loyi a khumbekaka hi ku landza xedulu leyi pfumelelaniweke ya mahakelelo; na
- (iii) ku yisa tixedulu ta mahakelelo eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka eka nkarhi wa 14 wa masiku endzhaku ka loko Nawu lowu wu sungule ku tirha. 30
- (b) Loko ndzawulo ya rixaka na vandla leri amukelaka va nga pfumelelani na xedulu ya mahakelelo hi nkarhi ku va yi yisiwa eka Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, endzhaku ko tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka, va fanele ku veka xedulu ya mahakelelo. 35
- (6) Loko Vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu byi hluleka ku hundzisa hi ku landza xiyengentsongo xa (5)(a), mutirhi loyi a amukelaka loyi a khumbekaka a nga ha kombela vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu ku hundzisa hi xihatla kumbe ku nyika swivangelo leswi tsariweke swa leswaku hikokwalahokayini ku hundziseriwa swi nga endlwiwanga ku nga si hela masiku ma (3) ya ntirho. 40
- (7) Loko vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu byi hluleka ku endla ku hundzisa lo ku komberiweke hi mutirhi loyi a amukelaka kumbe ku nyika swivangelo hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (6), kumbe loko mutirhi loyi a amukelaka a alelana na swivangelo leswi nyikiweke hi vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu swa leswaku hikokwalahokayini ku hundzisa swi nga endlwiwanga, mutirhi loyi a amukelaka a nga ha kombela Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka ku lavisisa mhaka yoleyo. 45
- (8) Loko Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi kuma xikombelo hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (7), Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele— 50
- (a) ku tihlanganisa na mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka hi mhaka yoleyo;
- (b) ku lavisisa mhaka, ku kambela swivangelo swihi kumbe swihi leswi nyikiweke hi vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu swa leswaku hikokwalahokayini ku hundzisa swi nga endlwiwanga; 55
- (c) na ku lerisa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu ku hundzisa hi xihatla kumbe ku nyika mutirhi loyi a amukelaka swivangelo swo tiyisisa leswaku hikokwalahokayini vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu byi endle kahle loko byi nga hundziselanga; na
- (d) ku tsundzuxa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu na mutirhi loyi a amukelaka hi magoza lawa ya faneleke ku tekiwaka ku tiyisisa leswaku ku va na ku hundzisa. 60



### **Duties and powers of National Treasury**

**31.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring national officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26. 5

(3) The National Treasury may, in any report it publishes that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act. 10

## **CHAPTER 6**

### **GENERAL**

#### **Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities**

**32.** The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount thereof. 15

#### **Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations**

**33.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 20

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 25

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1). 30

#### **Irregular expenditure**

**34.** The following transfers must be regarded as irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be: 35

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 17(2);
- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account;
- (c) a transfer envisaged in section 25(1); or 40
- (d) a transfer made or expenditure of an allocation in contravention of this Act.



### Mitirho na matimba ya Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka

31. (1) Eka nkahi wa 14 wa masiku loko Nawu lowu wu sungule ku tirha, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku yisa xitiviso eka vatirhi hinkwawo lava hundziselaka va rixaka, lexi nga na vuxokoxoko bya tiakhawunti to sungula ta le bangi ta xifundzankulu xin'wana na xin'wana na masipala. 5

(2) Xikan'we na xitatimende lexi langutisiweke eka xiyenge xa 32(2) xa *Public Finance Management Act*, Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi fanele ku hangalasa xiviko xa ku hundziselaka ka xiviri eka maavelo hinkwawo lawa ya longoloxiweke eka Tixedulu lta 4, 5, 6 na 7 hi ku landza xiyenge xa 26.

(3) Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka byi nga ha katsa xiviko xa nkavelo wo ringana na maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa ya lulamiseriweke eka Nawu lowu eka xiviko xa nkavelo wo ringana na maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo lawa ya lulamiseriweke eka nawu lowu, eka xiviko xin'wana na xin'wana lexi byi xi hangalasa lexi tatisaka switatimende leswi hangalasiweke hi hi tihuvo to endla mialwu ta swifundzankulu leswi langutisiweke eka xiyenge xa 71(7) xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, na le ka xiviko xihhi kumbe xihhi mayelana na timali ta masipala. 15

### KAVANYISA KA 6

#### SWIN'WANA NA SWIN'WANA

#### Maavelo hi mavandla ya vanhu eka swifundzankulu kumbe timasipala

32. Mutirhi wa tiakhwunti wa ndzawulo ya xifundzankulu kumbe masipala lowu amukelaka timali ku suka eka vandla ra vanhu tanihi nyiko, xiponzara kumbe donexini u fanele ku humesela erivaleni xikongomelo na ntsengo wa nyiko yoleyo eka switatimende swa wona swa timali. 20

#### Vutihlamuleri bya ku durheriwa loku veke kona hi ku tlula misinya ya mafumelo yo tirhisana na vuxaka bya le ndzeni ka mfumo 25

33. (1) Loko xi nga si tihlanganisa na khoto ku tshunxa nkwetlembetano wo tano, Xirho xa mfumo lexi khumbekaka eka nkwetlembetano wa le ndzeni ka mfumo mayelana na ku lulamisela kwihi kumbe kwihi ka Nawu lowu kumbe mhaka yihi kumbe yihi ya ku aviwa ka mali ya tiko kumbe avelo xi fanele ku ringeta hi tindlela hinkwato ku tshunxa nkwetlembetano na swirho swin'wana swa mfumo leswi khumbekaka, ku katsa ku tirhisa tindlela hinkwato leti nyikiweke to tshunxa mikwetlembetano eka nawu lowu faneleke. 30

(2) Loko nkwetlembetano wu vuyiseriwa endzhaku hi khoto hi ku landza xiyenge xa 41(4) xa Vumbiwa, hikokwalaho ko va khoto yi nga enerisekanga leswaku xirho xa mfumo lexi tihlanganisaka na khoto xi landzelerile xiyengetsongo xa (1), ku durheriwa lo ku veke kona hi ku tihlanganisa ka xirho xexo xa mfumo na khoto swi ta fanele ku tekiwa ku ri ku tirhisa mali eka leswi nga vuyiserisiki na ku tlangisa mali. 35

(3) Hi ku landza maendlelo lawa ya vekike eka *Public Finance Management Act* kumbe *Municipal Finance Management Act*, ntsengo wa ku tirhisiwa koloko ka mali eka leswi nga vuyiserisiki na ku tlangisa mali wu fanele ku vuyiseriwa endzhaku handle ko heta nkarhi ku suka eka munhu loyi a vangeke leswaku xirho xa mfumo xi nga landzeleri swilaveko swa xiyengetsongo xa (1). 40

#### Ku tirhisa mali hi ndlela yo ka yi nga fanelanga

34. Ku hundziseriwa loku landzelaka fanele ku tekiwa tanihi ku tirhisiwa ka mali ko ka ku nga fanelanga hi ku landza *Public Finance Management Act* na *Municipal Finance Management Act*, tanihilaha xiyimo xi nga ta va xi ri hakona: 45

- (a) ku hundziseriwa lo ku aleriwaka hi ku landza xiyenge xa 17(2);
- (b) ku hundziselaka hi mutirhi loyi a hundziselaka wa rixaka ku ya eka akhawunti ya le bangi ya xifundzankulu kumbe masipala leyi nga riki akhawunti yo sungula ya le bangi; 50
- (c) ku hundziselaka loku langutisiweke eka xiyenge xa 25(1); kumbe
- (d) ku hundziselaka lo ku endliweke kumbe ku tirhisa mali ya avelo hi ku tlula Nawu lowu.

### Financial misconduct

**35.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1). 5

### Delegations and assignments

**36.** (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 10

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to any other official of the National Treasury; and 15
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

(4) (a) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury. 20

(b) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of paragraph (a).

### Exemptions 25

**37.** (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 38 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act.

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition— 30

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice;
- (b) impede the achievement of any object of this Act; or
- (c) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published by notice in the *Gazette*. 35

### Regulations

**38.** The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 40

### Matikhomele yo biha eka swa timali

35. (1) Hambiloko ku ri na ku hambana kwihi kumbe kwihi lo ku nga eka nawu wun'wana, ku nga landzeleri kwihi kumbe kwihi lo ku endliweke hi ku tsakela kumbe ku hluleka ku landzelela hikwalaho ka pfumaleka ka vurhonwana eka ku lulamisela ka Nawu lowu swi va matikhomelo yo biha eka swa timali. 5

(2) Xiyenge xa 84 xa *Public Finance Management Act* kumbe xiyenge xa 171 xa *Municipal Finance Management Act*, tanihilaha xiyimo xi nga ta va xi ri hakona, xa tirha mayelana na matikhomele yo biha eka swa timali leswi langutisiweke eka xiyengetsongo xa (1).

### Ku rhumela matimba na mitirho 10

36. (1) Holobye a nga ha rhumela matimba wahi na wahi lawa ya nyikiweke na ku nyika mitirho yihi kumbe yihi leyi nga nyikiwa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka hi ku landza Nawu lowu, eka mutirhi wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka.

(2) Ku rhumela matimba kumbe ntirho hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1) eka mutirhi wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka— 15

(a) byi landza ku pimeriwa kwihi kumbe kwihi kumbe sipimelo leswi Holobye a nga swi vekaka;

(b) byi nga pfumelela mutirhi yoloye ku hundzisela ku rhumeriwa ka matimba lawa a nyikiweke wona eka mutirhi wihi kumbe wihi wa Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka, hi ku tsala; naswona 20

(c) a byi tekeli Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka vutihlamuleri mayelana na ku tirhisa matimba lawa ya rhumeriweke kumbe ku endla ntirho lowu nyikiweke.

(3) Holobye a nga ha hambana kumbe ku cinca xiboho xihhi kumbe xihhi lexi tekiweke hi mutirhi hikwalaho ka ku va a nyikiwe matimba ya vurhumiwa, ku ya hi timfanelo tihhi kumbe tihhi leti nga nyikiwa hikwalaho ka xiboho. 25

(4) (a) Xirho xa Huvonkulu lexi nga na vutihlamuleri bya timhaka ta timali eka xifundzankulu xi nga ha rhumela man'wana na man'wana ya matimba lawa ya nyikiweke na ku nyika ntirho wihi kumbe wihi lowu yisiweke eka Vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu hi ku landza Nawu lowu, eka mutirhi wa vutameri bya timali bya xifundzankulu hi ku tsala. 30

(b) Swiyengetsongo swa (2) na (3) swa tirha na ku cincywa lo ku faneleke eka ku rhumeriwa ka matimba kumbe ntirho hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (a).

### Ku nga katsiwi

37. (1) Hikwalaho ka swivangelo swo twala, Holobye a nga ha pfumelela ku hambana na ku lulamisela ka rimba, xinawana lexi nga endliwa ehansi ka xiyenge xa 38 kumbe xipimelo lexi vekiweweke hi ku landza Nawu lowu. 35

(2) Hi swikongomelo swa xiyengetsongo xa (1), swivangelo swo twala swi katsa mhaka ya leswaku ku lulamisela ka rimba, xinawana kumbe xipimelo—

(a) a swi koteki ku swi endla;

(b) swi sivela ku fikeleriwa ka xin'wana na xin'wana xa swikongomelo swa Nawu lowu; kumbe 40

(c) swi tekela ehansi matirhiselo ya kahle ya timali ya ndzawulo ya rixaka kumbe ya xifundzankulu lexi khumbekaka kumbe masipala;

(3) Ku nga katsiwi kun'wana na kun'wana lo ku pfumeleriweke hi ku landza xiyengetsongo xa (1) swi fanele ku veka nkarhi na swipimelo leswi vangeke leswaku ku va na ku hambana, loko ku ri kona, na swona swi fanele ku hangalasiwa eka *Gazete*. 45

### Swinawana

38. Hi ku tivisa eka *Gazete*, Holobye a nga ha endla swinawana mayelana na—

(a) swin'wana na swin'wana leswi faneleke kumbe swi nga ha vekiwaka hi ku landza Nawu lowu; kumbe 50

(b) mhaka yihi na yihi yo tatisa kumbe leyi ngo tshuka yi humelerile ya vulawuri kumbe ya mafambiselo leyi faneleke ku hlamuseriwa ku va ku tirhisiwa kumbe ku lawula Nawu lowu.

**Repeal of laws**

- 39.** (1) Subject to subsection (2)—
- (a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2013 (Act No. 2 of 2013), except sections 16 and 26; and
  - (b) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2013 (Act No. 29 of 2013), is hereby repealed. 5
- (2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2013, does not affect—
- (a) any duty to be performed in terms of that Act after the end of the 2014/15 financial year; and
  - (b) any obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding. 10

**Short title and commencement**

**40.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2014, and takes effect on 1 April 2014 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

**Ku herisiwa ka milawu**

- 39.** (1) Ku ya hi xiyengetsongo xa (2)—
- (a) *Division of Revenue Act*, 2013 (Nawu wa No. 2 wa 2013), handle ka swiyenge swa 16 na 26; na
  - (b) *Division of Revenue Amendment Act*, 2013 (Nawu wa No. 29 wa 2013), ya herisiwa. 5
- (2) Ku herisiwa ka *Division of Revenue Act*, 2013, a swi khumbi—
- (a) ntirho wihi kumbe wihi lowu faneleke ku endliwa hi ku landza Nawu wolowo endzhaku ka ku hela ka lembe ximali ra 2014/15; na
  - (b) ku boheka kwihi kumbe kwihi lo ku andlariweke eka Nawu wolowo, lowu ku endliwa ka wona swi nga si fikaka emakumu. 10

**Nhlokomhaka yo koma na ku sungula ku tirha**

- 40.** Nawu lowu wu vuriwa Nawu wa ku Aviwa ka Mali ya Tiko, 2014, naswona wu sungula ku tirha hi 1 Dzivamusoko 2014 kumbe siku ra ku hangalasiwa eka *Gazete*, siku rihi kumbe rihi leri nga ta rhanga. 15

**SCHEDULE 1**

**EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG  
THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT**

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
National <sup>1,2</sup>	735 604 179	794 415 136	858 716 824
Provincial	362 468 075	387 967 462	412 038 815
Local	44 490 145	50 207 698	52 868 706
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 142 562 399</b>	<b>1 232 590 296</b>	<b>1 323 624 345</b>

- National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs and the contingency reserve*
- The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out*

**SCHEDULE 2**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE  
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY  
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)**

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Eastern Cape	52 154 185	55 389 093	57 876 235
Free State	20 883 346	22 223 230	23 158 399
Gauteng	68 672 720	74 214 209	80 243 782
KwaZulu-Natal	78 138 477	83 347 554	87 887 479
Limpopo	43 274 194	46 108 942	48 621 896
Mpumalanga	29 354 919	31 448 977	33 727 900
Northern Cape	9 651 945	10 276 650	10 941 191
North West	24 706 979	26 527 825	28 385 986
Western Cape	35 631 310	38 430 982	41 195 947
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>362 468 075</b>	<b>387 967 462</b>	<b>412 038 815</b>



**XEDULU YA 1**

**KU AVIWA KO RINGANA KA MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI  
HINKWARO EXIKARHI KA SWIYENGE SWINHARHU SWA MFUMO**

Swiyenge swa Mfumo	Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
	Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Rixaka <sup>1,2</sup>	735 604 179	794 415 136	858 716 824
Xifundzankulu	362 468 075	387 967 462	412 038 815
Muganga	44 490 145	50 207 698	52 868 706
<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>1 142 562 399</b>	<b>1 232 590 296</b>	<b>1 323 624 345</b>

1. Nkavelo wa rixaka wu katsa maavelo lawa ya nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu na swiyenge swa muganga, xibalo xa swipfurhisi lexi avelaniwaka na timasipala ta le madorobeni, ku durheriwa hi ku hakela swikweleti na leswi hlaysiseriwaka mhaka ya xihatla

2. Tichaji to kongoma ta nkavelo wa swifundzankulu ti susiwile

**XEDULU YA 2**

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA XIFUNDZANKULU XIN'WANA  
NA XIN'WANA WA NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA XIFUNDZANKULU WA  
MALI LEYI HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

(tanihi chaji yo kongoma ehenhla ka Nkwama wa mali ya Tiko wa Rixaka)

Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
	Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Eastern Cape	52 154 185	55 389 093	57 876 235
Free State	20 883 346	22 223 230	23 158 399
Gauteng	68 672 720	74 214 209	80 243 782
KwaZulu-Natal	78 138 477	83 347 554	87 887 479
Limpopo	43 274 194	46 108 942	48 621 896
Mpumalanga	29 354 919	31 448 977	33 727 900
Northern Cape	9 651 945	10 276 650	10 941 191
North West	24 706 979	26 527 825	28 385 986
Western Cape	35 631 310	38 430 982	41 195 947
<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>362 468 075</b>	<b>387 967 462</b>	<b>412 038 815</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2015/16	2016/17		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>					
A	BUF Buffalo City	656 674	653 273	641 160	
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	761 606	771 725	785 837	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	40 950	43 380	43 906	
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	42 429	44 635	44 191	
B	EC103 Ikwezi	18 211	20 719	21 114	
B	EC104 Makana	72 184	75 677	76 030	
B	EC105 Ndlambe	64 894	72 961	76 514	
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	46 351	55 166	59 358	
B	EC107 Baviaans	20 481	23 535	24 202	
B	EC108 Kouga	66 129	81 630	91 004	
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	33 884	37 570	39 380	
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	80 008	86 220	88 260	
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>485 521</b>	<b>541 493</b>	<b>563 959</b>	
B	EC121 Mbhashe	162 715	209 526	211 432	
B	EC122 Mnquma	191 206	234 322	233 214	
B	EC123 Great Kei	36 762	42 276	41 659	
B	EC124 Amahlathi	105 384	124 108	121 899	
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	71 805	82 952	81 457	
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	106 485	130 370	129 803	
B	EC128 Nxuba	23 789	26 569	26 266	
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	663 551	699 665	741 553	
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>1 361 697</b>	<b>1 549 788</b>	<b>1 587 283</b>	
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	40 564	40 812	38 419	
B	EC132 Tsolwana	31 320	38 783	39 422	
B	EC133 Inkwanca	21 231	25 082	25 314	
B	EC134 Lukhanji	118 301	127 277	125 368	
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	115 999	146 291	147 367	
B	EC136 Emalahleni	92 038	116 794	118 123	
B	EC137 Engcobo	103 995	134 274	135 782	
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	48 625	59 556	59 591	
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	413 744	446 891	479 451	
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>985 817</b>	<b>1 135 760</b>	<b>1 168 837</b>	
B	EC141 Elundini	101 878	132 254	134 621	
B	EC142 Senqu	110 942	135 923	136 091	
B	EC143 Maletswai	25 392	27 431	27 599	
B	EC144 Gariiep	26 296	27 589	26 766	
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	194 848	213 968	229 780	
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>		<b>459 356</b>	<b>537 165</b>	<b>554 857</b>	
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	153 542	200 006	202 325	
B	EC154 Port St Johns	93 453	120 820	122 183	
B	EC155 Nyandeni	169 496	216 524	218 793	
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	127 895	159 395	158 578	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	206 246	250 585	254 143	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	552 334	622 004	673 550	
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 302 966</b>	<b>1 569 334</b>	<b>1 629 572</b>	
B	EC441 Matatiele	138 979	176 035	176 741	
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	136 168	169 714	168 943	
B	EC443 Mbizana	145 251	181 912	181 688	
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	79 930	99 000	98 423	
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	344 812	372 946	396 351	
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>845 140</b>	<b>999 607</b>	<b>1 022 146</b>	
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>6 858 777</b>	<b>7 758 145</b>	<b>7 953 651</b>	

## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka			
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Kholomo ya B		
			Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni		
		2015/16	2016/17		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>					
A	BUF Buffalo City	656 674	653 273	641 160	
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	761 606	771 725	785 837	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	40 950	43 380	43 906	
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	42 429	44 635	44 191	
B	EC103 Ikwezi	18 211	20 719	21 114	
B	EC104 Makana	72 184	75 677	76 030	
B	EC105 Ndlambe	64 894	72 961	76 514	
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	46 351	55 166	59 358	
B	EC107 Baviaans	20 481	23 535	24 202	
B	EC108 Kouga	66 129	81 630	91 004	
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	33 884	37 570	39 380	
C	DC10 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Cacadu	80 008	86 220	88 260	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Cacadu</b>		<b>485 521</b>	<b>541 493</b>	<b>563 959</b>	
B	EC121 Mbhashe	162 715	209 526	211 432	
B	EC122 Mngquma	191 206	234 322	233 214	
B	EC123 Great Kei	36 762	42 276	41 659	
B	EC124 Amahlathi	105 384	124 108	121 899	
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	71 805	82 952	81 457	
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	106 485	130 370	129 803	
B	EC128 Nxuba	23 789	26 569	26 266	
C	DC12 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Amathole	663 551	699 665	741 553	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Amatole</b>		<b>1 361 697</b>	<b>1 549 788</b>	<b>1 587 283</b>	
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	40 564	40 812	38 419	
B	EC132 Tsolwana	31 320	38 783	39 422	
B	EC133 Inkwanca	21 231	25 082	25 314	
B	EC134 Lukhanji	118 301	127 277	125 368	
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	115 999	146 291	147 367	
B	EC136 Emalahleni	92 038	116 794	118 123	
B	EC137 Engcobo	103 995	134 274	135 782	
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	48 625	59 556	59 591	
C	DC13 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Chris Hani	413 744	446 891	479 451	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Chris Hani</b>		<b>985 817</b>	<b>1 135 760</b>	<b>1 168 837</b>	
B	EC141 Elundini	101 878	132 254	134 621	
B	EC142 Senqu	110 942	135 923	136 091	
B	EC143 Maletswai	25 392	27 431	27 599	
B	EC144 Gariep	26 296	27 589	26 766	
C	DC14 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Joe Gqabi	194 848	213 968	229 780	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Joe Gqabi</b>		<b>459 356</b>	<b>537 165</b>	<b>554 857</b>	
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	153 542	200 006	202 325	
B	EC154 Port St Johns	93 453	120 820	122 183	
B	EC155 Nyandeni	169 496	216 524	218 793	
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	127 895	159 395	158 578	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	206 246	250 585	254 143	
C	DC15 Masipala wa Xifundza xa O.R. Tambo	552 334	622 004	673 550	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta O.R. Tambo</b>		<b>1 302 966</b>	<b>1 569 334</b>	<b>1 629 572</b>	
B	EC441 Matatiele	138 979	176 035	176 741	
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	136 168	169 714	168 943	
B	EC443 Mbizana	145 251	181 912	181 688	
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	79 930	99 000	98 423	
C	DC44 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Alfred Nzo	344 812	372 946	396 351	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Alfred Nzo</b>		<b>845 140</b>	<b>999 607</b>	<b>1 022 146</b>	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Eastern Cape</b>		<b>6 858 777</b>	<b>7 758 145</b>	<b>7 953 651</b>	

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A	MAN Mangaung	603 581	594 328	586 994
B	FS161 Letsemeng	50 185	49 845	47 031
B	FS162 Kopanong	82 502	78 397	70 209
B	FS163 Mohokare	52 966	54 825	53 784
B	FS171 Naledi	39 311	40 935	40 215
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	27 876	30 784	31 295
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>252 840</b>	<b>254 786</b>	<b>242 534</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	84 850	88 282	86 079
B	FS182 Tokologo	43 895	44 749	43 070
B	FS183 Tswelopele	62 071	62 467	58 962
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	416 018	401 882	376 369
B	FS185 Nala	126 199	120 751	108 164
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	104 747	110 512	112 236
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>837 780</b>	<b>828 643</b>	<b>784 880</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto	165 381	166 155	157 681
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	131 369	132 147	129 132
B	FS193 Nketoana	79 011	80 443	77 909
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	392 154	450 848	465 695
B	FS195 Phumelela	58 325	60 252	58 855
B	FS196 Mantsopa	67 921	69 105	66 730
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	86 946	97 079	98 845
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>981 107</b>	<b>1 056 029</b>	<b>1 054 847</b>
B	FS201 Moqhaka	167 294	169 819	165 644
B	FS203 Ngwathe	160 231	165 946	163 623
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	107 542	115 040	123 386
B	FS205 Mafube	76 678	78 521	76 194
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	137 551	140 157	142 149
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>649 296</b>	<b>669 483</b>	<b>670 996</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>3 324 604</b>	<b>3 403 269</b>	<b>3 340 251</b>

XEDULU YA 3

KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
 NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
 HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
		Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A	MAN Mangaung	603 581	594 328	586 994
B	FS161 Letsemeng	50 185	49 845	47 031
B	FS162 Kopanong	82 502	78 397	70 209
B	FS163 Mohokare	52 966	54 825	53 784
B	FS171 Naledi	39 311	40 935	40 215
C	DC16 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Xhariep	27 876	30 784	31 295
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Xhariep</b>		<b>252 840</b>	<b>254 786</b>	<b>242 534</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	84 850	88 282	86 079
B	FS182 Tokologo	43 895	44 749	43 070
B	FS183 Tswelopele	62 071	62 467	58 962
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	416 018	401 882	376 369
B	FS185 Nala	126 199	120 751	108 164
C	DC18 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Lejweleputswa	104 747	110 512	112 236
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Lejweleputswa</b>		<b>837 780</b>	<b>828 643</b>	<b>784 880</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto	165 381	166 155	157 681
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	131 369	132 147	129 132
B	FS193 Nketoana	79 011	80 443	77 909
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	392 154	450 848	465 695
B	FS195 Phumelela	58 325	60 252	58 855
B	FS196 Mantsopa	67 921	69 105	66 730
C	DC19 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Thabo Mofutsanyana	86 946	97 079	98 845
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Thabo Mofutsanyana</b>		<b>981 107</b>	<b>1 056 029</b>	<b>1 054 847</b>
B	FS201 Moqhaka	167 294	169 819	165 644
B	FS203 Ngwathe	160 231	165 946	163 623
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	107 542	115 040	123 386
B	FS205 Mafube	76 678	78 521	76 194
C	DC20 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Fezile Dabi	137 551	140 157	142 149
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Fezile Dabi</b>		<b>649 296</b>	<b>669 483</b>	<b>670 996</b>
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Free State</b>		<b>3 324 604</b>	<b>3 403 269</b>	<b>3 340 251</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 042 951	2 173 369	2 374 368
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 534 723	2 846 914	3 186 449
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110
B	GT421 Emfuleni	602 144	599 185	594 434
B	GT422 Midvaal	60 716	67 900	76 071
B	GT423 Lesedi	71 665	82 464	91 357
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	239 539	245 811	250 937
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>974 064</b>	<b>995 360</b>	<b>1 012 799</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	238 641	257 793	285 003
B	GT482 Randfontein	100 395	103 247	106 247
B	GT483 Westonaria	113 718	126 795	135 725
B	GT484 Merafong City	175 979	167 895	158 179
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	178 344	184 922	189 029
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>807 077</b>	<b>840 652</b>	<b>874 183</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>7 734 333</b>	<b>8 499 029</b>	<b>9 324 909</b>



## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro		Masipala		Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
				Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
				Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
			2015/16	2016/17		
		R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>GAUTENG</b>						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	2 042 951	2 173 369	2 374 368	
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 534 723	2 846 914	3 186 449	
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110	
B	GT421	Emfuleni	602 144	599 185	594 434	
B	GT422	Midvaal	60 716	67 900	76 071	
B	GT423	Lesedi	71 665	82 464	91 357	
C	DC42	Masipala wa Xifundza xa Sedibeng	239 539	245 811	250 937	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Sedibeng</b>			<b>974 064</b>	<b>995 360</b>	<b>1 012 799</b>	
B	GT481	Mogale City	238 641	257 793	285 003	
B	GT482	Randfontein	100 395	103 247	106 247	
B	GT483	Westonaria	113 718	126 795	135 725	
B	GT484	Merafong City	175 979	167 895	158 179	
C	DC48	Masipala wa Xifundza xa West Rand	178 344	184 922	189 029	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta West Rand</b>			<b>807 077</b>	<b>840 652</b>	<b>874 183</b>	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Gauteng</b>			<b>7 734 333</b>	<b>8 499 029</b>	<b>9 324 909</b>	

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A	ETH eThekweni	1 990 048	2 097 814	2 244 029
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	48 657	62 344	62 761
B	KZN212 uMmdoni	43 638	60 153	63 794
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	105 320	127 211	125 847
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	59 072	75 863	77 049
B	KZN215 Eziqoleni	34 499	43 308	43 775
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	103 406	124 645	130 213
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	319 564	361 255	394 223
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>714 156</b>	<b>854 779</b>	<b>897 662</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	69 377	84 554	85 689
B	KZN222 uMngeni	40 229	43 747	46 376
B	KZN223 Mpofana	24 807	27 416	27 516
B	KZN224 Impendle	28 057	32 796	32 722
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	373 541	392 761	413 174
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	39 424	51 162	52 458
B	KZN227 Richmond	41 243	53 925	55 874
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	366 806	397 401	430 258
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>983 484</b>	<b>1 083 762</b>	<b>1 144 067</b>
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	118 419	129 021	129 037
B	KZN233 Indaka	67 255	75 582	74 021
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	39 294	49 735	52 011
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	79 269	98 010	97 758
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	73 871	84 625	82 895
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	286 962	305 091	324 220
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>665 070</b>	<b>742 064</b>	<b>759 942</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	37 042	40 991	41 713
B	KZN242 Nquthu	92 161	115 441	115 392
B	KZN244 Msinga	100 755	133 749	136 793
B	KZN245 Umvoti	62 571	84 593	88 553
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	213 364	239 080	259 675
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>505 893</b>	<b>613 854</b>	<b>642 126</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	284 747	296 709	296 695
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	17 467	21 011	21 210
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	60 118	74 058	73 979
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	112 385	120 708	128 382
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>474 717</b>	<b>512 486</b>	<b>520 266</b>

## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Kholomo ya B	
			Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A	ETH eThekwini	1 990 048	2 097 814	2 244 029
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	48 657	62 344	62 761
B	KZN212 uMmdoni	43 638	60 153	63 794
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	105 320	127 211	125 847
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	59 072	75 863	77 049
B	KZN215 Eziqoleni	34 499	43 308	43 775
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	103 406	124 645	130 213
C	DC21 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Ugu	319 564	361 255	394 223
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Ugu</b>		<b>714 156</b>	<b>854 779</b>	<b>897 662</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	69 377	84 554	85 689
B	KZN222 uMngeni	40 229	43 747	46 376
B	KZN223 Mpofana	24 807	27 416	27 516
B	KZN224 Impendle	28 057	32 796	32 722
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	373 541	392 761	413 174
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	39 424	51 162	52 458
B	KZN227 Richmond	41 243	53 925	55 874
C	DC22 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Umgungundlovu	366 806	397 401	430 258
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Umgungundlovu</b>		<b>983 484</b>	<b>1 083 762</b>	<b>1 144 067</b>
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	118 419	129 021	129 037
B	KZN233 Indaka	67 255	75 582	74 021
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	39 294	49 735	52 011
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	79 269	98 010	97 758
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	73 871	84 625	82 895
C	DC23 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Uthukela	286 962	305 091	324 220
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Uthukela</b>		<b>665 070</b>	<b>742 064</b>	<b>759 942</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	37 042	40 991	41 713
B	KZN242 Nquthu	92 161	115 441	115 392
B	KZN244 Msinga	100 755	133 749	136 793
B	KZN245 Umvoti	62 571	84 593	88 553
C	DC24 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Umzinyathi	213 364	239 080	259 675
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Umzinyathi</b>		<b>505 893</b>	<b>613 854</b>	<b>642 126</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	284 747	296 709	296 695
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	17 467	21 011	21 210
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	60 118	74 058	73 979
C	DC25 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Amajuba	112 385	120 708	128 382
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Amajuba</b>		<b>474 717</b>	<b>512 486</b>	<b>520 266</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
		2015/16	2016/17		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	46 398	57 334	57 569	
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	76 982	96 330	97 415	
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	95 434	113 865	115 440	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	96 234	123 456	123 752	
B	KZN266 Ulundi	101 284	127 757	126 931	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	297 420	321 220	343 697	
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>713 752</b>	<b>839 962</b>	<b>864 804</b>	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	87 707	120 673	124 992	
B	KZN272 Jozini	103 677	136 083	138 265	
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	22 485	30 910	32 405	
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	37 118	49 131	50 132	
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	81 379	116 105	121 442	
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	226 251	263 765	290 128	
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>558 617</b>	<b>716 667</b>	<b>757 364</b>	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	67 439	93 409	96 596	
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	204 800	227 883	241 990	
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	30 881	42 192	42 364	
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	110 939	144 684	147 228	
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	31 674	38 660	38 773	
B	KZN286 Nkandla	65 977	82 543	82 178	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	382 129	409 286	442 161	
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>893 839</b>	<b>1 038 657</b>	<b>1 091 290</b>	
B	KZN291 Mandeni	90 414	118 527	122 464	
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	87 677	103 813	112 289	
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	82 803	109 350	110 993	
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	61 091	74 554	74 142	
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	290 468	336 439	372 497	
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>612 453</b>	<b>742 683</b>	<b>792 385</b>	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	66 031	82 678	83 187	
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	13 627	15 136	15 086	
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	47 616	47 323	43 451	
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	66 977	85 018	85 758	
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	116 142	150 282	152 963	
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	230 622	245 003	259 532	
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>541 015</b>	<b>625 440</b>	<b>639 977</b>	
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>8 653 044</b>	<b>9 868 168</b>	<b>10 353 912</b>	

## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka			
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Kholomo ya B		
			Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni		
		2015/16	2016/17		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	46 398	57 334	57 569	
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	76 982	96 330	97 415	
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	95 434	113 865	115 440	
B	KZN265 Nongoma	96 234	123 456	123 752	
B	KZN266 Ulundi	101 284	127 757	126 931	
C	DC26 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Zululand	297 420	321 220	343 697	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Zululand</b>		<b>713 752</b>	<b>839 962</b>	<b>864 804</b>	
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	87 707	120 673	124 992	
B	KZN272 Jozini	103 677	136 083	138 265	
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	22 485	30 910	32 405	
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	37 118	49 131	50 132	
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	81 379	116 105	121 442	
C	DC27 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Umkhanyakude	226 251	263 765	290 128	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Umkhanyakude</b>		<b>558 617</b>	<b>716 667</b>	<b>757 364</b>	
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	67 439	93 409	96 596	
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	204 800	227 883	241 990	
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	30 881	42 192	42 364	
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	110 939	144 684	147 228	
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	31 674	38 660	38 773	
B	KZN286 Nkandla	65 977	82 543	82 178	
C	DC28 Masipala wa Xifundza xa uThungulu	382 129	409 286	442 161	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta uThungulu</b>		<b>893 839</b>	<b>1 038 657</b>	<b>1 091 290</b>	
B	KZN291 Mandeni	90 414	118 527	122 464	
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	87 677	103 813	112 289	
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	82 803	109 350	110 993	
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	61 091	74 554	74 142	
C	DC29 Masipala wa Xifundza xa iLembe	290 468	336 439	372 497	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta iLembe</b>		<b>612 453</b>	<b>742 683</b>	<b>792 385</b>	
B	KZN431 Ingwe	66 031	82 678	83 187	
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	13 627	15 136	15 086	
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	47 616	47 323	43 451	
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	66 977	85 018	85 758	
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	116 142	150 282	152 963	
C	DC43 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Harry Gwala	230 622	245 003	259 532	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Harry Gwala</b>		<b>541 015</b>	<b>625 440</b>	<b>639 977</b>	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta KwaZulu-Natal</b>		<b>8 653 044</b>	<b>9 868 168</b>	<b>10 353 912</b>	

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	173 816	221 802	225 314
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	167 589	208 754	210 859
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	235 717	288 119	294 096
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	83 256	107 603	111 219
B	LIM335 Maruleng	71 904	92 648	94 652
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	561 080	631 427	691 597
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>1 293 362</b>	<b>1 550 353</b>	<b>1 627 737</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	38 966	47 620	51 063
B	LIM342 Mutale	64 971	88 793	92 164
B	LIM343 Thulamela	338 467	432 118	443 807
B	LIM344 Makhado	287 643	354 049	361 478
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	592 795	681 139	750 765
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>1 322 842</b>	<b>1 603 719</b>	<b>1 699 277</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	117 073	147 530	148 949
B	LIM352 Aganang	98 119	123 182	123 637
B	LIM353 Molemole	89 014	106 570	106 230
B	LIM354 Polokwane	455 799	520 607	567 041
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	161 207	204 682	206 840
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	465 510	502 596	540 985
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>1 386 722</b>	<b>1 605 167</b>	<b>1 693 682</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 733	59 864	59 030
B	LIM362 Lephalale	86 865	91 578	94 719
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	33 945	41 433	44 369
B	LIM365 Modimolle	58 643	59 688	58 443
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	54 332	63 253	68 258
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	293 263	341 381	354 048
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	99 036	106 044	108 346
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>686 817</b>	<b>763 241</b>	<b>787 213</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	91 614	118 427	121 678
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	166 920	212 892	217 043
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	181 770	228 456	231 637
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	63 620	83 127	84 749
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	182 650	245 662	257 340
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	467 284	546 156	607 356
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>1 153 858</b>	<b>1 434 720</b>	<b>1 519 803</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>5 843 601</b>	<b>6 957 200</b>	<b>7 327 712</b>



## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
		Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	173 816	221 802	225 314
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	167 589	208 754	210 859
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	235 717	288 119	294 096
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	83 256	107 603	111 219
B	LIM335 Maruleng	71 904	92 648	94 652
C	DC33 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Mopani	561 080	631 427	691 597
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Mopani</b>		<b>1 293 362</b>	<b>1 550 353</b>	<b>1 627 737</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	38 966	47 620	51 063
B	LIM342 Mutale	64 971	88 793	92 164
B	LIM343 Thulamela	338 467	432 118	443 807
B	LIM344 Makhado	287 643	354 049	361 478
C	DC34 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Vhembe	592 795	681 139	750 765
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Vhembe</b>		<b>1 322 842</b>	<b>1 603 719</b>	<b>1 699 277</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	117 073	147 530	148 949
B	LIM352 Aganang	98 119	123 182	123 637
B	LIM353 Molemole	89 014	106 570	106 230
B	LIM354 Polokwane	455 799	520 607	567 041
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	161 207	204 682	206 840
C	DC35 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Capricorn	465 510	502 596	540 985
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Capricorn</b>		<b>1 386 722</b>	<b>1 605 167</b>	<b>1 693 682</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 733	59 864	59 030
B	LIM362 Lephalele	86 865	91 578	94 719
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	33 945	41 433	44 369
B	LIM365 Modimolle	58 643	59 688	58 443
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	54 332	63 253	68 258
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	293 263	341 381	354 048
C	DC36 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Waterberg	99 036	106 044	108 346
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Waterberg</b>		<b>686 817</b>	<b>763 241</b>	<b>787 213</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	91 614	118 427	121 678
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	166 920	212 892	217 043
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	181 770	228 456	231 637
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	63 620	83 127	84 749
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	182 650	245 662	257 340
C	DC47 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Sekhukhune	467 284	546 156	607 356
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Sekhukhune</b>		<b>1 153 858</b>	<b>1 434 720</b>	<b>1 519 803</b>
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Limpopo</b>		<b>5 843 601</b>	<b>6 957 200</b>	<b>7 327 712</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	188 970	218 951	227 278
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	114 917	121 213	126 032
B	MP303 Mkhondo	127 313	152 821	163 039
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	87 956	91 163	89 202
B	MP305 Lekwa	85 034	88 235	89 898
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	48 618	52 488	53 841
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	193 583	194 291	196 440
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	265 947	270 998	275 685
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>1 112 338</b>	<b>1 190 160</b>	<b>1 221 415</b>
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	59 142	67 153	72 430
B	MP312 Emalahleni	207 754	228 158	255 184
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	103 556	119 110	136 097
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	42 280	48 369	51 566
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	259 924	299 810	314 819
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	270 810	314 851	322 068
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	318 017	326 271	333 698
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>1 261 483</b>	<b>1 403 722</b>	<b>1 485 862</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	90 485	104 354	114 240
B	MP322 Mbombela	388 663	460 158	502 938
B	MP323 Umjindi	58 318	67 187	71 885
B	MP324 Nkomazi	339 878	422 237	449 750
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	545 094	648 705	677 568
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	199 678	217 562	223 374
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>1 622 116</b>	<b>1 920 203</b>	<b>2 039 755</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>3 995 937</b>	<b>4 514 085</b>	<b>4 747 032</b>

## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
		Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	188 970	218 951	227 278
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	114 917	121 213	126 032
B	MP303 Mkhondo	127 313	152 821	163 039
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	87 956	91 163	89 202
B	MP305 Lekwa	85 034	88 235	89 898
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	48 618	52 488	53 841
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	193 583	194 291	196 440
C	DC30 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Gert Sibande	265 947	270 998	275 685
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Gert Sibande</b>		<b>1 112 338</b>	<b>1 190 160</b>	<b>1 221 415</b>
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	59 142	67 153	72 430
B	MP312 Emalahleni	207 754	228 158	255 184
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	103 556	119 110	136 097
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	42 280	48 369	51 566
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	259 924	299 810	314 819
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	270 810	314 851	322 068
C	DC31 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Nkangala	318 017	326 271	333 698
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Nkangala</b>		<b>1 261 483</b>	<b>1 403 722</b>	<b>1 485 862</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	90 485	104 354	114 240
B	MP322 Mbombela	388 663	460 158	502 938
B	MP323 Umjindi	58 318	67 187	71 885
B	MP324 Nkomazi	339 878	422 237	449 750
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	545 094	648 705	677 568
C	DC32 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Ehlanzeni	199 678	217 562	223 374
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Ehlanzeni</b>		<b>1 622 116</b>	<b>1 920 203</b>	<b>2 039 755</b>
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Mpumalanga</b>		<b>3 995 937</b>	<b>4 514 085</b>	<b>4 747 032</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	12 817	13 385	13 420
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	35 295	36 727	37 332
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	15 154	17 646	18 209
B	NC065 Hantam	20 566	20 616	20 102
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	14 669	15 790	16 407
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	13 821	14 867	15 359
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	34 464	35 494	35 915
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>146 786</b>	<b>154 525</b>	<b>156 744</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu	21 614	25 201	26 282
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	32 382	34 906	35 718
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	35 342	35 873	35 040
B	NC074 Kareeberg	15 096	17 995	18 867
B	NC075 Renosterberg	16 521	18 176	18 589
B	NC076 Thembelihle	16 735	18 656	19 200
B	NC077 Siyathemba	22 445	24 197	24 931
B	NC078 Siyancuma	38 021	39 510	38 827
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	32 052	36 079	36 840
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>		<b>230 208</b>	<b>250 593</b>	<b>254 294</b>
B	NC081 Mier	12 321	14 570	14 920
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	50 293	52 018	52 758
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	56 129	57 428	58 653
B	NC084 !Kheis	17 963	19 681	20 037
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	27 070	28 125	28 705
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	16 094	17 071	17 660
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	47 645	50 930	51 978
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>227 515</b>	<b>239 823</b>	<b>244 711</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	145 440	142 823	139 575
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	51 671	58 109	59 739
B	NC093 Magareng	32 090	34 771	35 020
B	NC094 Phokwane	71 353	77 271	78 258
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	97 428	103 853	110 545
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>397 982</b>	<b>416 827</b>	<b>423 137</b>
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	93 255	114 787	117 715
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	86 992	109 209	117 469
B	NC453 Gamagara	22 045	22 935	24 495
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	61 385	64 952	66 861
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>		<b>263 677</b>	<b>311 883</b>	<b>326 540</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>1 266 168</b>	<b>1 373 651</b>	<b>1 405 426</b>

## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
		Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	12 817	13 385	13 420
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	35 295	36 727	37 332
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	15 154	17 646	18 209
B	NC065 Hantam	20 566	20 616	20 102
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	14 669	15 790	16 407
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	13 821	14 867	15 359
C	DC6 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Namakwa	34 464	35 494	35 915
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Namakwa</b>		<b>146 786</b>	<b>154 525</b>	<b>156 744</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu	21 614	25 201	26 282
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	32 382	34 906	35 718
B	NC073 Emthanjani	35 342	35 873	35 040
B	NC074 Kareeberg	15 096	17 995	18 867
B	NC075 Renosterberg	16 521	18 176	18 589
B	NC076 Thembelihle	16 735	18 656	19 200
B	NC077 Siyathemba	22 445	24 197	24 931
B	NC078 Siyancuma	38 021	39 510	38 827
C	DC7 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Pixley Ka Seme	32 052	36 079	36 840
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Pixley Ka Seme</b>		<b>230 208</b>	<b>250 593</b>	<b>254 294</b>
B	NC081 Mier	12 321	14 570	14 920
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	50 293	52 018	52 758
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	56 129	57 428	58 653
B	NC084 !Kheis	17 963	19 681	20 037
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	27 070	28 125	28 705
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	16 094	17 071	17 660
C	DC8 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Z.F. Mgcawu	47 645	50 930	51 978
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Z.F. Mgcawu</b>		<b>227 515</b>	<b>239 823</b>	<b>244 711</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	145 440	142 823	139 575
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	51 671	58 109	59 739
B	NC093 Magareng	32 090	34 771	35 020
B	NC094 Phokwane	71 353	77 271	78 258
C	DC9 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Frances Baard	97 428	103 853	110 545
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Frances Baard</b>		<b>397 982</b>	<b>416 827</b>	<b>423 137</b>
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	93 255	114 787	117 715
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	86 992	109 209	117 469
B	NC453 Gamagara	22 045	22 935	24 495
C	DC45 Masipala wa Xifundza xa John Taolo Gaetsewe	61 385	64 952	66 861
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta John Taolo Gaetsewe</b>		<b>263 677</b>	<b>311 883</b>	<b>326 540</b>
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Northern Cape</b>		<b>1 266 168</b>	<b>1 373 651</b>	<b>1 405 426</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NORTH WEST</b>				
B	NW371 Moretele	209 553	261 158	270 496
B	NW372 Madibeng	367 236	454 767	505 482
B	NW373 Rustenburg	333 249	395 722	451 764
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	50 398	57 411	60 960
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	275 714	322 129	331 607
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	265 044	284 495	293 182
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>1 501 194</b>	<b>1 775 682</b>	<b>1 913 491</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	82 376	99 724	99 416
B	NW382 Tswaing	74 220	86 125	86 259
B	NW383 Mafikeng	144 793	173 208	176 132
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	88 496	96 125	96 468
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	102 166	127 202	128 480
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	465 801	509 889	552 149
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>957 852</b>	<b>1 092 273</b>	<b>1 138 904</b>
B	NW392 Naledi	36 699	39 510	39 571
B	NW393 Mamusa	37 162	43 136	43 690
B	NW394 Greater Taung	134 670	171 845	172 852
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	32 710	37 370	38 013
B	NW397 NW397	83 391	102 622	102 534
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	223 475	260 964	284 932
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>		<b>548 107</b>	<b>655 447</b>	<b>681 592</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	54 971	63 333	66 260
B	NW402 Tlokwe	103 841	118 723	132 919
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	339 136	338 618	333 386
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	85 790	91 784	92 680
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	160 481	165 730	169 399
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>		<b>744 219</b>	<b>778 188</b>	<b>794 644</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>3 751 372</b>	<b>4 301 590</b>	<b>4 528 631</b>



XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
 NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
 HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro		Masipala		Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
				Kholomo ya A	Kholomo ya B	
				Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
2015/16	2016/17					
		R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>NORTH WEST</b>						
B	NW371	Moretele	209 553	261 158	270 496	
B	NW372	Madibeng	367 236	454 767	505 482	
B	NW373	Rustenburg	333 249	395 722	451 764	
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	50 398	57 411	60 960	
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	275 714	322 129	331 607	
C	DC37	Masipala wa Xifundza xa Bojanala Platinum	265 044	284 495	293 182	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Bojanala Platinum</b>			<b>1 501 194</b>	<b>1 775 682</b>	<b>1 913 491</b>	
B	NW381	Ratlou	82 376	99 724	99 416	
B	NW382	Tswaing	74 220	86 125	86 259	
B	NW383	Mafikeng	144 793	173 208	176 132	
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	88 496	96 125	96 468	
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	102 166	127 202	128 480	
C	DC38	Masipala wa Xifundza xa Ngaka Modiri Molema	465 801	509 889	552 149	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Ngaka Modiri Molema</b>			<b>957 852</b>	<b>1 092 273</b>	<b>1 138 904</b>	
B	NW392	Naledi	36 699	39 510	39 571	
B	NW393	Mamusa	37 162	43 136	43 690	
B	NW394	Greater Taung	134 670	171 845	172 852	
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	32 710	37 370	38 013	
B	NW397	NW397	83 397	102 622	102 534	
C	DC39	Masipala wa Xifundza xa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	223 475	260 964	284 932	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati</b>			<b>548 107</b>	<b>655 447</b>	<b>681 592</b>	
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	54 971	63 333	66 260	
B	NW402	Tlokwe	103 841	118 723	132 919	
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	339 136	338 618	333 386	
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	85 790	91 784	92 680	
C	DC40	Masipala wa Xifundza xa Dr Kenneth Kaunda	160 481	165 730	169 399	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Dr Kenneth Kaunda</b>			<b>744 219</b>	<b>778 188</b>	<b>794 644</b>	
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta North West</b>			<b>3 751 372</b>	<b>4 301 590</b>	<b>4 528 631</b>	

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 497 082	1 796 324	2 025 823
B	WC011 Matzikama	39 922	41 267	42 803
B	WC012 Cederberg	30 797	34 098	36 597
B	WC013 Bergrivier	27 489	30 412	33 422
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	46 415	55 108	62 237
B	WC015 Swartland	43 093	55 490	64 375
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	75 984	80 493	82 571
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>263 700</b>	<b>296 868</b>	<b>322 005</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	54 124	58 709	63 984
B	WC023 Drakenstein	85 321	96 228	106 387
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	65 606	84 237	97 061
B	WC025 Breede Valley	74 231	81 182	88 420
B	WC026 Langeberg	55 756	57 186	58 711
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	213 606	217 012	220 773
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>548 644</b>	<b>594 554</b>	<b>635 336</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	62 481	68 141	73 247
B	WC032 Overstrand	52 021	64 199	72 027
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	19 386	20 615	22 112
B	WC034 Swellendam	20 938	21 855	22 812
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	50 397	55 183	56 638
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>205 223</b>	<b>229 993</b>	<b>246 836</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	21 140	22 375	22 556
B	WC042 Hessequa	29 993	31 423	33 060
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	54 705	63 321	69 721
B	WC044 George	92 397	100 129	109 720
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	49 907	54 204	57 242
B	WC047 Bitou	40 946	57 147	65 154
B	WC048 Knysna	44 808	55 858	62 098
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	134 097	138 960	142 322
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>467 993</b>	<b>523 417</b>	<b>561 873</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	10 908	12 115	12 450
B	WC052 Prince Albert	13 047	15 326	16 168
B	WC053 Beaufort West	38 990	44 066	46 339
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	16 722	19 898	20 352
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>		<b>79 667</b>	<b>91 405</b>	<b>95 309</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>3 062 309</b>	<b>3 532 561</b>	<b>3 887 182</b>
<b>National Total</b>		<b>44 490 145</b>	<b>50 207 698</b>	<b>52 868 706</b>

## XEDULU YA 3

**KU AVIWA KA NKAVELO WO RINGANA WA MASIPALA WUN'WANA NA WUN'WANA WA  
NKAVELO WA XIYENGE XA MFUMO WA MUGANGA WA MALI YA TIKO LEYI  
HLENGELETIWEKE ETIKWENI HINKWARO**

Nomboro	Masipala	Lembe Ximali ra Rixaka		
		Avelo wa 2014/15	Kholomo ya B	
			Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni	
		2015/16	2016/17	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 497 082	1 796 324	2 025 823
B	WC011 Matzikama	39 922	41 267	42 803
B	WC012 Cederberg	30 797	34 098	36 597
B	WC013 Bergrivier	27 489	30 412	33 422
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	46 415	55 108	62 237
B	WC015 Swartland	43 093	55 490	64 375
C	DC1 Masipala wa Xifundza xa West Coast	75 984	80 493	82 571
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta West Coast</b>		<b>263 700</b>	<b>296 868</b>	<b>322 005</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	54 124	58 709	63 984
B	WC023 Drakenstein	85 321	96 228	106 387
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	65 606	84 237	97 061
B	WC025 Breede Valley	74 231	81 182	88 420
B	WC026 Langeberg	55 756	57 186	58 711
C	DC2 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Cape Winelands	213 606	217 012	220 773
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Cape Winelands</b>		<b>548 644</b>	<b>594 554</b>	<b>635 336</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	62 481	68 141	73 247
B	WC032 Overstrand	52 021	64 199	72 027
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	19 386	20 615	22 112
B	WC034 Swellendam	20 938	21 855	22 812
C	DC3 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Overberg	50 397	55 183	56 638
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Overberg</b>		<b>205 223</b>	<b>229 993</b>	<b>246 836</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	21 140	22 375	22 556
B	WC042 Hessequa	29 993	31 423	33 060
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	54 705	63 321	69 721
B	WC044 George	92 397	100 129	109 720
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	49 907	54 204	57 242
B	WC047 Bitou	40 946	57 147	65 154
B	WC048 Knysna	44 808	55 858	62 098
C	DC4 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Eden	134 097	138 960	142 322
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Eden</b>		<b>467 993</b>	<b>523 417</b>	<b>561 873</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	10 908	12 115	12 450
B	WC052 Prince Albert	13 047	15 326	16 168
B	WC053 Beaufort West	38 990	44 066	46 339
C	DC5 Masipala wa Xifundza xa Central Karoo	16 722	19 898	20 352
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Central Karoo</b>		<b>79 667</b>	<b>91 405</b>	<b>95 309</b>
<b>Ntsengo: Timasipala ta Western Cape</b>		<b>3 062 309</b>	<b>3 532 561</b>	<b>3 887 182</b>
<b>Ntsengo wa Rixaka</b>		<b>44 490 145</b>	<b>50 207 698</b>	<b>52 868 706</b>

**SCHEDULE 4, PART A**  
**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2015/16
					R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)</b>	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land restitution and redistribution, and other previously disadvantaged producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in exports; to address damage to infrastructure caused by floods.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	228 810	233 323	233 975
				Free State	146 531	140 760	141 792
				Gauteng	60 816	60 720	72 890
				KwaZulu-Natal	212 632	205 017	207 203
				Limpopo	225 873	225 964	222 225
				Mpumalanga	135 810	134 213	151 025
				Northern Cape	378 390	396 381	436 166
				North West	179 410	180 993	200 217
				Western Cape	292 336	110 714	91 700
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 860 608</b>	<b>1 688 085</b>	<b>1 757 193</b>
<b>Basic Education (Vote 15)</b>	(a) Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damage to infrastructure caused by floods.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 177 914	1 609 799	-
				Free State	554 313	757 553	-
				Gauteng	623 602	852 247	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 385 781	1 893 881	-
				Limpopo	1 108 625	478 285	-
				Mpumalanga	623 602	852 247	-
				Northern Cape	346 445	359 545	-
				North West	623 602	852 247	-
				Western Cape	485 024	662 859	-
				Unallocated	-	1 150 745	10 037 961
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 928 908</b>	<b>9 469 408</b>	<b>10 037 961</b>				
	(b) Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant	To augment the baseline compensation budget of the provincial education departments to enable them to comply with the Education Labour Relations Council Collective Agreement 1 of 2012.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	6 571	2 067	-
				Free State	18 358	5 775	-
				Gauteng	93 599	29 442	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	41 581	13 079	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	1 072	337	-
				Northern Cape	7	2	-
North West	1 417	446	-				
Western Cape	50 395	15 852	-				
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>213 000</b>	<b>67 000</b>	<b>-</b>				

**XEDULU YA 4, XIPHEMU XA A**  
**MAAVELO EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU KU ENGETELELA KU HAKELELA MINONGONOKO KUMBE MITIRHO LEYI HAKELERIWAKA KU SUKA EKA MIPIMANYETO YA XIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
					Avelo wa 2014/15	R'000	Ku byumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	R'000
<b>Vurimi, Swihlahla na swa Tinhlampfi (Vhoti ya 26)</b>	Nyiko ya Nongonoko woTwisiseka wa Nseketelo wa Vurimi	Ku nyika mitirho yo twisiseka ya nseketelo wa vurimi, ku tlakusa na ku vevukisa nhlukiso wa vurimi hi ku kongomisa eka vavuyeriwa va ku vuyiseriwa ka misava na ku tlhela ku hangalasiwa nakambe, na lava humesaka swikumiswa lava a va nga seketerwi eka nkarhi lowi nga hundza lava nga kuma misava hi tindlala ta phurayivhete naswona va tinghenisile eka mabindzu lava ya engetelaka nkoka laha kaya, kumbe ku khumbeka eka ku xavisika matiko ya le handle; ku lulamisa ku onhaka ka switirhiswa leswi vangweke hi timpfula ta ndhambi.	Avelo ra swin'wana na swin'wana leri nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape <b>NTSENGO</b>	R'000 228 810 146 531 60 816 212 632 225 873 135 810 378 390 179 410 292 336 <b>1 860 608</b>	R'000 233 323 140 760 60 720 205 017 225 964 134 213 396 381 180 993 110 714 <b>1 688 085</b>	R'000 233 975 141 792 72 890 207 203 222 225 151 025 436 166 200 217 91 700 <b>1 757 193</b>	
<b>Dyondzo ya Masungulo (Vhoti ya 15)</b>	(a) Nyiko ya Switirhiswa swa Dyondzo  (b) Nyiko ya Hundzuluxa ka Mitirho yo Hlawuleka ya Titherapisi ta Xiyenge xa Dyondzo	Ku p fuma ku hatlisisa ku aka, ku hlaysisa, ku antswisa na ku pfluxeta switirhiswa leswinthswa na leswi nga kona eka dyondzo; ku antswisa vuswikoti byo nyika switirhiswa eka dyondzo; ku lulamisa ku onhaka ka switirhiswa leswi vangweke hi timpfula ta ndhambi.	Avelo ra swin'wana na swin'wana leri nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape <b>NTSENGO</b>	R'000 1 177 914 554 313 623 602 1 385 781 1 108 625 623 602 346 445 623 602 485 024 <b>6 928 908</b>	R'000 1 609 799 757 553 852 247 1 893 881 478 285 852 247 359 545 852 247 662 859 1 150 745 <b>9 469 408</b>	R'000 - - - - - - - - - <b>10 037 961</b>	
		Ku engetelela mipimanyeto wa ku rilisiwa ka masungulo wa tindzawulo ta dyondzo ta swifundzankulu leswaku swi kota ku landzelela Ntwanano wo Hlanganerwa wa Huvo ya Vuxaka bya Vtirhi va Dyondzo wa 1 wa 2012.	Avelo ra swin'wana na swin'wana leri nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape <b>NTSENGO</b>	R'000 6 571 18 358 93 599 41 581 - 1 072 7 1 417 50 395 <b>213 000</b>	R'000 2 067 5 775 29 442 13 079 - 337 2 446 15 852 <b>67 000</b>	R'000 - - - - - - - - - <b>10 037 961</b>	

**SCHEDULE 4, PART A**  
**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2014/15 Allocation	2015/16	Forward Estimates	2016/17
<b>Health (Vote 16)</b>	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training health science trainees on the public service platform.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	199 874	209 068	220 149	161 271
				Gauteng	146 419	153 154	893 391	893 391
				KwaZulu-Natal	811 114	848 425	306 308	322 542
				Limpopo	292 837	306 308	121 552	127 994
				Mpumalanga	116 206	116 206	99 671	104 954
				Northern Cape	95 288	95 288	80 225	84 477
				North West	76 697	80 225	109 397	115 195
				Western Cape	104 586	104 586	500 790	527 332
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>478 767</b>	<b>500 790</b>	<b>2 428 590</b>	<b>2 557 305</b>
<b>Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)</b>	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	786 007	822 163	865 738	865 738
				Free State	898 091	939 403	989 191	989 191
				Gauteng	3 493 891	3 654 610	3 848 304	3 848 304
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 496 427	1 565 263	1 648 222	1 648 222
				Limpopo	323 158	338 024	355 939	355 939
				Mpumalanga	97 116	101 584	106 968	106 968
				Northern Cape	298 727	312 468	329 029	329 029
				North West	237 264	248 178	261 331	261 331
				Western Cape	2 537 554	2 654 281	2 794 958	2 794 958
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10 168 235</b>	<b>10 635 974</b>	<b>11 199 680</b>	<b>11 199 680</b>
<b>Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)</b>	Further Education and Training Colleges Grant	To ensure the successful transfer of the Further Education and Training college function to the Department of Higher Education and Training.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	319 517	342 251	361 123	361 123
				Free State	185 111	198 284	209 218	209 218
				Gauteng	725 809	777 452	820 320	820 320
				KwaZulu-Natal	351 475	376 483	397 242	397 242
				Limpopo	404 504	433 285	457 176	457 176
				Mpumalanga	140 989	151 021	159 348	159 348
				Northern Cape	43 652	46 758	49 336	49 336
				North West	82 376	88 237	93 102	93 102
				Western Cape	377 913	404 802	427 123	427 123
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 631 346</b>	<b>2 818 573</b>	<b>2 973 988</b>	<b>2 973 988</b>



**XEDULU YA 4, XIPHEMU XA A**  
**MAAVELO EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU KU ENGETELELA KU HAKELELA MINONGONOKO KUMBE MITIRHO LEYI HAKELERIWAKA KU SUKA EKA**  
**MIPIMANYETO YA XIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
					Avelo wa 2014/15	R'000	Ku byumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	R'000
<b>Rihanyu (Vhoti ya 16)</b>	(a) Nyiko ya Vuleteri na Nhluvukiso wa Vatirhi va Rihanyu	Ku seketela swifundzankulu ku hakelela ku durheriwa ka mitirho leyi fambelanaka na ku letela valeterwa va sayense ya vutshunguri eka xiyimo xa mitirho ya vanhu.	Ntirho lowu nyikiwaka swifundzankulu ku suka eka mfumo wa rixaka	Eastern Cape	199 874	209 068	220 149	
				Free State	146 419	153 154	161 271	
				Gauteng	811 114	848 425	893 391	
				KwaZulu-Natal	292 837	306 308	322 542	
				Limpopo	116 206	121 552	127 994	
				Mpumalanga	95 288	99 671	104 954	
				Northern Cape	76 697	80 225	84 477	
				North West	104 586	109 397	115 195	
				Western Cape	478 767	500 790	527 332	
				<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>2 321 788</b>	<b>2 428 590</b>	<b>2 557 305</b>	
<b>Dyondzo ya le Henhla na Vuleteri (Vhoti ya 17)</b>	(b) Nyiko ya Mitirho ya le Henhla ya Rixaka	Ku tiyisisa ku nyikiwa ka mitirho ya le henhla ya rihanyu eka vaakatiko va Afrika-Dzonga hinkwaro, ku rilisa eka swivevukisi swa le henhla swa ku durheriwa ko engetela lo ku fambelanaka na ku nyika mitirho yoleyo.	Ntirho lowu nyikiwaka swifundzankulu ku suka eka mfumo wa rixaka	Eastern Cape	786 007	822 163	865 738	
				Free State	898 091	939 403	989 191	
				Gauteng	3 493 891	3 654 610	3 848 304	
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 496 427	1 565 263	1 648 222	
				Limpopo	323 158	338 024	355 939	
				Mpumalanga	97 116	101 584	106 968	
				Northern Cape	298 727	312 468	329 029	
				North West	237 264	248 178	261 331	
				Western Cape	2 537 554	2 654 281	2 794 958	
				<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>10 168 235</b>	<b>10 635 974</b>	<b>11 199 680</b>	
<b>Dyondzo ya le Henhla na Vuleteri (Vhoti ya 17)</b>	Nyiko ya tikholeji ta Dyondzo ya le Henhla na Vuleteri	Ku tiyisisa ku koteka ko hundziserwa ka mitirho ya tikholeji ta Dyondzo ya Henhla na Vuleteri eka ndzawulo ya Dyondzo ya le Henhla na Vuleteri.	Avelo ra swin'wana na swin'wana leri nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu	Eastern Cape	319 517	342 251	361 123	
				Free State	185 111	198 284	209 218	
				Gauteng	725 809	777 452	820 320	
				KwaZulu-Natal	351 475	376 483	397 242	
				Limpopo	404 504	433 285	457 176	
				Mpumalanga	140 989	151 021	159 348	
				Northern Cape	43 652	46 758	49 336	
				North West	82 376	88 237	93 102	
				Western Cape	377 913	404 802	427 123	
				<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>2 631 346</b>	<b>2 818 573</b>	<b>2 973 988</b>	

**SCHEDULE 4, PART A**  
**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2015/16	2016/17
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine and emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks; ensure all roads are classified as per Roads Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain road asset management systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters; to improve the state of the road networks serving electricity generation infrastructure; to construct rural pedestrian access bridges.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 1 294 279 1 025 682 514 903 1 788 158 1 127 310 1 594 840 640 472 690 005 685 849	R'000 1 150 887 1 331 043 490 172 1 986 750 1 067 642 1 722 601 686 761 766 560 749 854	R'000 1 162 677 1 401 588 516 152 2 086 663 1 109 350 1 752 828 723 159 807 188 732 333	<b>10 291 938</b>
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 195 282 215 900 1 819 854 904 783 291 852 491 418 43 937 90 318 779 365	R'000 204 172 225 729 1 902 701 945 972 305 138 513 789 45 937 94 430 814 846	R'000 214 888 237 576 2 002 538 995 610 321 152 540 751 48 350 99 389 857 604	<b>5 052 714</b>
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 361 498</b>	<b>9 952 270</b>	<b>5 052 714</b>	<b>5 317 858</b>

**XEDULU YA 4, XIPHEMU XA A**  
**MAAVELO EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU KU ENGETELELA KU HAKELELA MINONGONOKO KUMBE MITIRHO LEYI HAKELELIWAKA KU SUKA EKA**  
**MIPIMANYETO YA XIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
					Avelo wa 2014/15	R'000	Ku byumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	R'000
<b>Vutleketli (Vhoti ya 37)</b>	(a) Nyiko yo Hlayisa Magondzo ya Xifundzankulu	Ku tatisa vutleketli bya xifundzankulu byo svela, ku hlayisa ka ntlovelo na ka xihafu na ku pituxeta magondzo ya imetweke ta magondzo ya xifundzankulu; ku tivisisa leswaku magondzo hinkwawo ya vekwa hi mitlawa ku ya hi Qhinga ra Kimba ra Switirhiswa swa Magondzo ra Afrika-Dzonga na ku Tlawahatiwa ka Magondzo na swilelelo swo Fikelela, ku tirhisa na ku hlayisa tisiseme ta vulawuri bya nhundzu ya magondzo; ku engetela tiphurojeke to lulamisisa magondzo na mabuloho lawa ya onhiweke hi makhombho lawa ya vurweke ku ya ri ntumbubuluko; ku aniswisa xiyimo xa netiweke ya magondzo lawa ya tirhelaka switirhiswa leswi tisaka gezi; ku aka mabuloho yo fikelela ya vafambi hi mlenge va tindhawu ta le makaya.	Avelo ra swin'wana na swin'wana leri nga na swipimelo eka swifundzankulu	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 1 294 279 1 025 682 514 903 1 788 158 1 127 310 1 594 840 640 472 690 005 685 849	R'000 1 150 887 1 331 043 490 172 1 986 750 1 067 642 1 722 601 686 761 766 560 749 854	R'000 1 162 677 1 401 588 516 152 2 086 663 1 109 350 1 752 828 723 159 807 188 732 333	
	(b) Nyiko ya Mairhelo ya Vutleketli bya Vanhu	Ku nyika timali to engetela ta mitirho ya vutleketli bya vanhu lebyi nyikiwaka hi tindzawulo ta vutleketli ta xifundzankulu.	Ntirho lowu nyikiwaka swifundzankulu ku suka eka mifumo wa rixaka	NTSENGO Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	9 361 498 195 282 215 900 1 819 854 904 783 291 852 491 418 43 937 90 318 779 365	9 952 270 204 172 225 729 1 902 701 945 972 305 138 513 789 45 937 94 430 814 846	10 291 938 214 888 237 576 2 002 538 995 610 321 152 540 751 48 350 99 389 857 604	
				<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>4 832 709</b>	<b>5 052 714</b>	<b>5 317 858</b>	

**SCHEDULE 4, PART B**

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A		Column B	
				2014/15 Allocation	2015/16	Forward Estimates	2016/17
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>	Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	Buffalo City	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				673 289	700 458	743 775	
			City of Cape Town	1 358 879	1 406 883	1 481 448	
			City of Johannesburg	1 695 189	1 755 074	1 848 093	
			City of Tshwane	1 469 450	1 521 361	1 601 993	
			Ekurhuleni	1 804 532	1 868 279	1 967 298	
			eThekweni	1 800 076	1 863 667	1 962 441	
			Mangaung	654 406	680 907	723 188	
			Nelson Mandela Bay	828 863	858 144	903 625	
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10 284 684</b>	<b>10 654 773</b>	<b>11 231 861</b>	
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>	Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form.	Buffalo City	-	-	-	
			City of Cape Town	57 171	-	-	
			City of Johannesburg	50 497	-	-	
			City of Tshwane	44 659	-	-	
			Ekurhuleni	40 323	-	-	
			eThekweni	52 621	-	-	
			Mangaung	5 596	-	-	
			Nelson Mandela Bay	4 133	-	-	
Unallocated	-	266 000	292 950				
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>255 000</b>	<b>266 000</b>	<b>292 950</b>				

**XEDULU YA 4, XIPHEMU XA B**  
**MAAVELO EKA TIMASIPALA KU ENGETELELA KU HAKELELA MINONGONOKO KUMBE MITIRHO LEYI HAKELELERIWAKA KU SUKA EKA**  
**MIPIMANYETO YA TIMASIPALA**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Doroba	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
				Avelo wa 2014/15	R'000	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	R'000
<b>Vutshamiso bya Vanhu (Vhoti ya 31)</b>	Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso ya Vutshamiso bya le Emadorobeni	Ku engetelela timali ta timasipala ta le madorobeni ku endlela ku kota ku seketela nongonoko wa rixaka wa nhluvukiso wa vutshamiso bya vanhu, ku kongomisiwile eka mindyangu leyi nga evuswetimi.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay <b>NTSENGO</b>	R'000 673 289 1 358 879 1 695 189 1 469 450 1 804 532 1 800 076 654 406 828 863 <b>10 284 684</b>	R'000 700 458 1 406 883 1 755 074 1 521 361 1 868 279 1 863 667 680 907 858 144 <b>10 654 773</b>	R'000 743 775 1 481 448 1 848 093 1 601 993 1 967 298 1 962 441 723 188 903 625 <b>11 231 861</b>	
<b>Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka (Vhoti ya 10)</b>	Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Madoroba leyi Hlanganisiweke	Ku nyika mbuyelo wa swa timali eka timasipala ta le madorobeni ku hlanganisa na ku kongomisa matirhiselo ya tona ya vuvekisi bya switirhiswa leswi nga kona na switirho swo lawula ku fikelela tindhawu leti vumbaneke ta muxaka wa ndhawu ya le madorobeni.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay A ti averiwanga <b>NTSENGO</b>	- 57 171 50 497 44 659 40 323 52 621 5 596 4 133 - <b>255 000</b>	- - - - - - - - - <b>266 000</b>	- - - - - - - - - <b>292 950</b>	
				<b>255 000</b>	<b>266 000</b>	<b>292 950</b>	

**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2014/15 Allocation R'000	Forward Estimates 2015/16 R'000	2016/17 R'000
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)</b>	(a) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	46 062	47 700	58 853
				Free State	60 802	62 877	60 882
				Gauteng	20 126	24 234	35 515
				KwaZulu-Natal	69 093	71 549	65 956
				Limpopo	46 062	47 940	58 345
				Mpumalanga	46 062	47 702	55 809
				Northern Cape	72 003	75 500	76 103
				North West	46 062	47 940	55 301
				Western Cape	54 353	56 372	40 586
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>460 625</b>	<b>481 814</b>	<b>507 350</b>
				<b>Arts and Culture (Vote 14)</b>	(b) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in the initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation
Free State	5 427	5 476	5 744				
Gauteng	4 748	4 801	5 036				
KwaZulu-Natal	10 854	10 867	11 407				
Limpopo	10 178	10 201	10 706				
Mpumalanga	6 105	6 149	6 451				
Northern Cape	7 462	7 498	7 867				
North West	8 140	8 171	8 574				
Western Cape	4 070	4 128	4 329				
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>67 837</b>	<b>68 158</b>	<b>71 519</b>				
<b>Arts and Culture (Vote 14)</b>	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation				
				Free State	119 013	155 776	155 869
				Gauteng	125 608	162 693	172 450
				KwaZulu-Natal	122 754	159 696	169 273
				Limpopo	81 010	112 156	118 887
				Mpumalanga	114 781	151 325	160 400
				Northern Cape	118 396	155 121	164 424
				North West	98 883	134 632	142 605
				Western Cape	126 347	163 469	173 273
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 016 210</b>	<b>1 340 562</b>	<b>1 411 612</b>

**XEDULU YA 5, XIPHEMU XA A  
MAAAVELO YA SWIKONGOMELO SWO HLA WULEKA EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B																							
					Avelo wa 2014/15	R'000	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	R'000	2016/17	R'000																				
Vurimi, Swihlahla na Tinhlampfi (Vhoti ya 26)	(a) Nyiko ya Tiphurojeke ta Ilima/Letsema	Ku pfuna vaakindhawu va varimi lava nga sirhelelekgangi va Afrika-Dzonga ku fikelela ku engeteleleka aka swikumiwa swa vurimi na ku vekisa eka switirhiwa leswi tisaka swikumiwa swa vurimi.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape <b>NTSENGO</b>	R'000	46 062 60 802 20 126 69 093 46 062 46 062 72 003 46 062 54 353 <b>460 625</b>	R'000	47 700 62 877 24 234 71 549 47 940 47 702 75 500 47 940 56 372 <b>481 814</b>	R'000	58 853 60 882 35 515 65 956 58 345 55 809 76 103 55 301 40 586 <b>507 350</b>																				
											(b) Nyiko ya Nongonoko wa Nhlaviso wa Misava: Ku Herisa Vusweti na Nhluvukiso wa Switirhiwa	Ku tlakusa ku tirhiwa ka kahle na vulawuri bya switirhiwa swa ntumbuluko hi ku tinghemisa eka matshatshala lawa ya seketeleka tiphuphu ta ku yiseka emahlweni (vanhu, ikhonomi na mbangu) leswi yisaka eka ku va na swikumiwa swo tala, nsirhelelo wa swakudya, ku tumbuluxiwa ka mitirho na ku hanya kahle ka hinkwavo.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape <b>NTSENGO</b>	R'000	10 853 5 427 4 748 10 854 10 178 6 105 7 462 8 140 4 070 <b>67 837</b>	R'000	10 867 5 476 4 801 10 867 10 201 6 149 7 498 8 171 4 128 <b>68 158</b>	R'000	11 405 5 744 5 036 11 407 10 706 6 451 7 867 8 574 4 329 <b>71 519</b>										
																					Nyiko ya Mitiro ya Layiburari ya Vaaki	Ku cinca switirhiwa swa layiburari ya vaaki va le madorobeni na va le makaya, swivevukisi na mitirho (ku sungula hi ku kongomisa eka vaaki lava a va nga pfuneki eka nkarhi lowu nga hundza) hi nongonoko lowu nga thela wu nyikiwa timali eka xyimo xa xifundzankulu hi ku seketelela mfumo wa muganga na mtshatshala ya mfumo wa rixaka.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape <b>NTSENGO</b>	R'000	109 418 119 013 125 608 122 754 81 010 114 781 118 396 98 883 126 347 <b>1 016 210</b>	R'000	145 694 155 776 162 693 159 696 112 156 151 325 155 121 134 632 163 469 <b>1 340 562</b>	R'000	154 431 155 869 172 450 169 273 118 887 160 400 164 424 142 605 173 273 <b>1 411 612</b>



**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B				
					2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2016/17			
					R'000	R'000	R'000			
<b>Basic Education (Vote 15)</b>	(a) Dinaledi Schools Grant	To improve the quality of learner performance in Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences and English First Additional Language, in line with the Action Plan to 2014 and the National Development Plan; to improve the content knowledge, pedagogies and didactic skills of Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences teachers.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	13 342	13 956	14 695			
				Free State	8 006	8 374	8 818			
				Gauteng	22 458	23 491	24 736			
				KwaZulu-Natal	19 568	20 468	21 553			
				Limpopo	11 340	11 862	12 490			
				Mpumalanga	10 228	10 698	11 266			
				Northern Cape	3 782	3 956	4 166			
				North West	11 785	12 327	12 980			
				Western Cape	10 673	11 164	11 756			
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>111 182</b>	<b>116 296</b>	<b>122 460</b>			
				(b) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	37 023	37 753	40 530
							Free State	11 570	11 129	13 906
							Gauteng	30 195	30 611	33 388
KwaZulu-Natal	52 261	51 255	54 035							
Limpopo	31 085	31 542	34 249							
Mpumalanga	19 404	20 297	19 737							
Northern Cape	5 059	5 281	5 281							
North West	17 388	18 198	17 568							
Western Cape	17 077	20 297	19 666							
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>221 062</b>	<b>226 363</b>	<b>238 360</b>							
(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape				984 548	1 020 116	1 074 182	
			Free State				299 205	317 157	333 966	
			Gauteng				640 541	678 974	714 960	
			KwaZulu-Natal	1 237 534	1 287 034	1 355 247				
			Limpopo	991 153	1 030 799	1 085 431				
			Mpumalanga	524 913	545 910	574 843				
			Northern Cape	134 645	142 724	150 289				
			North West	366 890	381 566	401 789				
			Western Cape	282 486	299 435	315 305				
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 461 915</b>	<b>5 703 715</b>	<b>6 006 012</b>				

**XEDULU YA 5, XIPHEMU XA A  
MAAAVELO YA SWIKONGOMELO SWO HLAWULEKA EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
					Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	Avelo wa 2016/17	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17
Dyondzo ya Masungulo (Vhoti ya 15)	(a) Nyiko ya Swikolo ya Dinaledi	Ku antswisa nkoka wa matirhelo ya vadyondzi eka Matemati, na Tisayense, Tisayense ta Vutomi na Kirimi ro Sungula ro Engetelela ra Xinghezi ku fambisana na Pulani ya Xiendlo ya 2014 na Pulani ya Nhluvukiso ya Rixaka; ku antswisa vutivi bya vundzeni, tidyondzo na swikili swa Matemati, Tisayense na Tisayense ta Vutomi swa vadyondzisi.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 13 342 8 006 22 458 19 568 11 340 10 228 3 782 11 785 10 673	R'000 13 956 8 374 23 491 20 468 11 862 10 698 3 956 12 327 11 164	R'000 14 695 8 818 24 736 21 553 12 490 11 266 4 166 12 980 11 756	
	(b) Nyiko ya HIV na AIDS (Dyondzo ya Swikili swa Vutomi)	Ku seketela qhinga ra Afrika-Dzonga ro sivele HIV hi ku talkusa vutivi bya rihanyu ra swa masangu na ku bebula, swikili na ku teka swiboho leswi faneleke hi vadyondzi na vadyondzisi; ku hunguta ntikelo wa HIV na TB hi ku nyika mbangu lowu hlaysaka, ku seketela na ku kotisa eka vadyondzi na vadyondzisi, ku tiyisisa ku nyikiwa ka ku hlaysaka, mbangu lowu simekiweke eka timfanelo eswikolweni lowu nga riki na ku hlawula, ku xumbadzana muxaka wihi kumbe wihi wo vavisa/xanisa hi swa masangu; ku hunguta ku nga sirhelelekang ka vana eka HIV, TB na ku tluleriwa hi mavabyi ya swa masangu, hi ku kongomisa eka vana lava nga loveriwa hi vatswari na lava nga sirhelelekangiki.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	NTSENGO Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 37 023 11 570 30 195 52 261 31 085 19 404 5 059 17 388 17 077	R'000 37 753 11 129 30 611 51 255 31 542 20 297 5 281 18 198 20 297	R'000 40 530 13 906 33 388 54 035 34 249 19 737 5 281 17 568 19 666	
(c) Nyiko ya Nongonoko wa Rixaka wa Mphamelolo wa Xikolo		Ku nyika swakudya leswi nga na mphamelolo eka vadyondzi lava kongomiweke.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	NTSENGO Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 221 062 984 548 299 205 640 541 1 237 534 991 153 524 913 134 645 366 890 282 486	R'000 226 363 1 020 116 317 157 678 974 1 287 034 1 030 799 545 910 142 724 381 566 299 435	R'000 238 360 1 074 182 333 966 714 960 1 355 247 1 085 431 574 843 150 289 401 789 315 305	
				NTSENGO	<b>5 461 915</b>	<b>5 703 715</b>	<b>6 006 012</b>	

**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2016/17
					R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Basic Education (Vote 15)</b>	(d) Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	To recapitalise technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	32 928	34 541	36 372
				Free State	22 219	23 309	24 544
				Gauteng	27 958	28 627	30 144
				KwaZulu-Natal	45 280	47 499	50 017
				Limpopo	29 859	31 322	32 982
				Mpumalanga	28 682	30 087	31 682
				Northern Cape	13 978	14 663	15 440
				North West	19 981	20 960	22 071
				Western Cape	12 597	13 214	13 914
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>233 482</b>	<b>244 222</b>	<b>257 166</b>
<b>Health (Vote 16)</b>	(a) Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and AIDS including universal access to HIV counselling and testing; to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and AIDS treatment and care; to subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 449 237	1 602 290	1 802 013
				Free State	843 026	926 533	1 042 024
				Gauteng	2 632 578	2 975 139	3 345 986
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 257 992	3 874 085	4 356 983
				Limpopo	978 132	1 073 882	1 207 740
				Mpumalanga	818 836	942 045	1 059 469
				Northern Cape	342 789	377 191	424 207
				North West	936 938	1 029 187	1 157 473
				Western Cape	1 051 794	1 156 691	1 300 870
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12 311 322</b>	<b>13 957 043</b>	<b>15 696 765</b>
<b>Health (Vote 16)</b>	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including: health technology, organisational design systems and quality assurance; to supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	599 231	442 930	-
				Free State	448 962	554 950	-
				Gauteng	671 033	303 630	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 162 469	1 090 431	-
				Limpopo	467 442	184 255	-
				Mpumalanga	343 509	277 942	-
				Northern Cape	421 428	446 407	-
				North West	486 121	558 721	-
				Western Cape	639 786	645 200	-
				Unallocated	-	884 324	5 652 280
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 239 981</b>	<b>5 388 790</b>	<b>5 652 280</b>				

**XEDULU YA 5, XIPHEMU XA A  
MAAVELO YA SWIKONGOMELO SWO HLAWULEKA EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
					Avelo wa 2014/15	2015/16	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	2016/17
<b>Dyondzo ya Masungulo (Vhoti ya 15)</b>	(d) Nyiko yo Tihela ku Nyikiwa Mali eka Swikolo swa Sekondari swa Xithekimiki	Ku tlhela ku nyikiwa mali eka swikolo swa xithekimiki ku antswisa vuswikoti bya swona byo hoxa xandla eka nhluvukiso wa swikili na vuleteri etikweni.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 32 928 22 219 27 958 45 280 29 859 28 682 13 978 19 981 12 597	R'000 34 541 23 309 28 627 47 499 31 322 30 087 14 663 20 960 13 214	R'000 36 372 24 544 30 144 50 017 32 982 31 682 15 440 22 071 13 914	
<b>Rihanyu (Vhoti ya 16)</b>	(a) Nyiko yo Twisiseka ya HIV na AIDS	Ku endla leswaku xiyege xa rihanyu xi hluvukisa nhlamulo leyi tirhaaka eka HIV na AIDS ku katsa ku fikelela ko hetiseka ka ku khanseliwa na ku kambetiwa ka HIV; ku seketela ku tirhisiwa ka Pulani ya Matirhelo ya Rixaka leyi twisisekaka ya vutshunguri na nhlaysiso ya HIV na AIDS; ku pfuneta hi swa timali hi ku hakelela xiphemu eka nongonoko wa vutshunguri bya <i>tiantiretroviral</i> .	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	<b>NTSENGO</b> Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	<b>233 482</b> 1 449 237 843 026 2 632 578 3 257 992 978 132 818 836 342 789 936 938 1 051 794	<b>244 222</b> 1 602 290 926 533 2 975 139 3 874 085 1 073 882 942 045 377 191 1 029 187 1 156 691	<b>257 166</b> 1 802 013 1 042 024 3 345 986 4 356 983 1 207 740 1 059 469 424 207 1 157 473 1 300 870	
	(b) Nyiko yo Vevukisa Mpfluxeto wa Rihanyu	Ku pfuneta ku hatlisisa ku aka, ku hlaysisa, ku antswisa na ku pfluxeta switirhisiwa leswintshwa na leswi nga kona eka rihanyu ku katsa: thekinoloji ya rihanyu, tisisitame ta dizayini ya matshamelo na ku tiyisisa nkoka; ku engetela matirhisele ya timali eka switirhisiwa swa rihanyu leswi nyikiwaka hi xinakuobye xa mfumo na phurayivhete; ku hatlisisa vuswikoti byo nyika switirhisiwa swa rihanyu.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	<b>NTSENGO</b> Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape A xi averiwanga	<b>12 311 322</b> 599 231 448 962 671 033 1 162 469 467 442 343 509 421 428 486 121 639 786	<b>13 957 043</b> 442 930 554 950 303 630 1 090 431 184 255 277 942 446 407 558 721 645 200 884 324	<b>15 696 765</b> - - - - - - - - - 5 652 280	
				<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>5 239 981</b>	<b>5 388 790</b>	<b>5 652 280</b>	

**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2016/17
					R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Health</b> (Vote 16)	(c) National Health Insurance Grant	Test innovations in health services delivery and provision for implementing National Health Insurance, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context in line with the vision for realising universal health coverage for all; to undertake health system strengthening activities in identified focus areas; to assess the effectiveness of interventions/activities undertaken in the districts funded through this grant.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	7 000	7 397	7 789
				Free State	7 000	7 397	7 789
				Gauteng	7 000	7 397	7 789
				KwaZulu-Natal	14 000	14 793	15 577
				Limpopo	7 000	7 397	7 789
				Mpumalanga	7 000	7 397	7 789
				Northern Cape	7 000	7 397	7 789
				North West	7 000	7 396	7 788
				Western Cape	7 000	7 396	7 788
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>73 967</b>	<b>77 887</b>
<b>Human Settlements</b> (Vote 31)	Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 159 218	1 929 157	2 147 265
				Free State	1 061 756	1 131 794	1 252 868
				Gauteng	4 417 641	5 065 766	5 631 437
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 273 045	3 313 983	3 547 298
				Limpopo	1 219 115	1 201 733	1 329 147
				Mpumalanga	1 146 690	1 316 401	1 450 045
				Northern Cape	374 832	376 006	416 487
				North West	1 517 136	2 153 545	2 363 612
				Western Cape	1 914 936	2 044 191	2 271 408
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17 084 369</b>	<b>18 532 576</b>	<b>20 409 567</b>
<b>Public Works</b> (Vote 7)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings, low traffic volume roads and rural roads, other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries, sustainable land based livelihoods and waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	69 544	-	-
				Free State	26 601	-	-
				Gauteng	23 565	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	97 945	-	-
				Limpopo	32 247	-	-
				Mpumalanga	39 928	-	-
				Northern Cape	20 348	-	-
				North West	14 249	-	-
				Western Cape	24 520	-	-
				Unallocated	-	356 574	411 798
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>348 947</b>	<b>356 574</b>	<b>411 798</b>				

**XEDULU YA 5, XIPHEMU XA A  
MAAVELO YA SWIKONGOMELO SWO HLAWULEKA EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhotti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
					Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	Avelo wa 2016/17	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17
<b>Rihanyu (Vhotti ya 16)</b>	(c) Nyiko ya Ndzindzakhombo wa Rihanyu ya Rixaka	Ku kambela switumbuluxiwa eka manyikelo ya mithro ya rihanyu na ku lulamisela ku tihisa Nyiko ya Ndzindzakhombo wa Rihanyu ya Rixaka, ku pfumelela xifundza xin'wana na xin'wana ku twisisa na ku dizayina switumbuluxiwa leswi faneleke eka vundzeni bya xona byo hlawuleka hi ku fambisana na xivono xo fikelela ku khavharwa lo ku heleleke ka rihanyu eka hinkwavo; ku endla migingiriko leyi tiyisaka rihanyu eka tindhawu leti kumiweke leti kongomiweke; ku kambela ku tihisa ka ku nghenelela/migingiriko leyi endliweke eka swifundza leyi hakeleliweke hi nyiko leyi.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	R'000 7 000 7 000 7 000 14 000 7 000 7 000 7 000 7 000 7 000	R'000 7 397 7 397 7 397 14 793 7 397 7 397 7 397 7 396 7 396	R'000 7 789 7 789 7 789 15 577 7 789 7 789 7 789 7 788 7 788	
<b>Vutshamiso bya Vanhu (Vhotti ya 31)</b>	Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu	Ku nyika timali to tumbuluxa vutshamiso bya vanhu lebyi yisekaka emahlweni.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	NTSENGO Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	70 000 2 159 218 1 061 756 4 417 641 3 273 045 1 219 115 1 146 690 374 832 1 517 136 1 914 936	73 967 1 929 157 1 131 794 5 065 766 3 313 983 1 201 733 1 316 401 376 006 2 153 545 2 044 191	77 887 2 147 265 1 252 868 5 631 437 3 547 298 1 329 147 1 450 045 416 487 2 363 612 2 271 408	
<b>Mithro ya Vanhu (Vhotti ya 7)</b>	(a) Nyiko ya Nongonoko lowu Hlanganisiweke ya Mithro ya Vanhu yo Ndlanlamuxiwa ya Swifundzankulu	Ku nyika tindzawulo ta xifundzankulu mali ku ndlanlamuxa matshalatshala yo tumbuluxa mithro hi ku tihisa tindlela ta le henhla ta manyikelo ya mithro eka tindhawu leti kongomiweke leti landzelaka, hi ku landzelela switelo swa Nongonoko wo Ndlanlamuxiwa wa Mithro ya Vanhu: ku hlalisa magondzo na ku hlalisa miako, magondzo lawa ya nga na swifambo leswi nga talangiki na magondzo ya le makaya, switihisiwa swin'wana swa ikhonomi na swa vanhu, vuphumba na vumaki bya mfuwo, ku hanya hi misava leswi yisekaka emahlweni na vulawuri bya malakatsa.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	NTSENGO Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape A xi averiwanga	17 084 369 69 544 26 601 23 565 97 945 32 247 39 928 20 348 14 249 24 520 -	18 532 576 - - - - - - - - - - 356 574	20 409 567 - - - - - - - - - - 411 798	
					<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>348 947</b>	<b>356 574</b>	<b>411 798</b>

**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2014/15 Allocation R'000	Forward Estimates	2016/17
<b>Public Works (Vote 7)</b>	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2013 Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	41 714	-	-
				Free State	11 700	-	-
				Gauteng	73 338	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	19 544	-	-
				Limpopo	18 632	-	-
				Mpumalanga	18 844	-	-
				Northern Cape	22 018	-	-
				North West	26 306	-	-
				Western Cape	25 876	-	-
				Unallocated	-	267 529	374 662
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>257 972</b>	<b>267 529</b>	<b>374 662</b>
<b>Social Development (Vote 19)</b>	Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	To provide funding for the construction of public substance dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	13 000	9 000	-
				Free State	2 000	6 500	29 500
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	2 000	22 000	18 000
				North West	12 000	10 000	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>29 000</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>47 500</b>
				<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)</b>	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation
Free State	40 318	42 133	44 240				
Gauteng	94 915	99 186	104 145				
KwaZulu-Natal	85 435	89 280	93 744				
Limpopo	59 446	62 121	65 227				
Mpumalanga	46 959	49 072	51 526				
Northern Cape	31 450	33 391	36 709				
North West	43 503	45 460	47 734				
Western Cape	58 711	61 353	64 420				
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>525 632</b>	<b>549 811</b>	<b>578 951</b>				



**XEDULU YA 5, XIPHEMU XA A  
MAAVELO YA SWIKONGOMELO SWO HLAWULEKA EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Muxaka wa avelo	Xifundzankulu	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
					Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17
<b>Mitirho ya Vanhu (Vhoti ya 7)</b>	(b) Nyiko ya Hakelele ya Nongonoko wa Mitirho ya Vanhu yo Ndlamlamuxiwa ya Xiyenge xa Vanhu eka Swifundzankulu	Ku hakela Swiyenge swa Vanhu swa tindzawulo ta swifundzankulu leswi kumiweke eka Logofureme ya 2013 ya Xiyenge xa Vanhu xa Nongonoko wa Mitirho ya Vanhu yo Ndlamlamuxiwa ku kurisa ku tumbuluxiwa ka mitirho hi ku kongomisa eka ku tiyisa na ku ndlandlamuxa minongonoko ya vukorhokeri bya vanhu leyi nga na vuswikoti byo thola.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape A xi averiwanga	R'000 41 714 11 700 73 338 19 544 18 632 18 844 22 018 26 306 25 876	R'000 -	R'000 -	R'000 -
<b>Nhluvukiso wa Vanhu (Vhoti ya 19)</b>	Nyiko ya Vutshunguri byo Tirhisa ka Swidzidziharisi hi Ndlela yo Biha	Ku nyika timali to aka swivevukisi swa vanhu swa vutshunguri byo hanya hi swidzidziharisi eka swifundzankulu swa Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape na North West.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	NTSENGO Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	257 972 13 000 2 000 -	267 529 9 000 6 500 -	374 662 -	374 662 29 500 -
<b>Mitlangu na Vuhungasi eAfrika-Dzonga (Vhoti ya 20)</b>	Nyiko ya Ku ngehenelela ka Mitshungu na Nhluvukiso wa Mitlangu	Ku vevukisa mitlangu na ku ngehenelela eka vuhungasi na ku nyika matimba eka xinakulobye na vatekaxiawe lava faneleke.	Avelo leri nga na swipimelo	NTSENGO Eastern Cape Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Northern Cape North West Western Cape	29 000 64 895 40 318 94 915 85 435 59 446 46 959 31 450 43 503 58 711	47 500 67 815 42 133 99 186 89 280 62 121 49 072 33 391 45 460 61 353	47 500 71 206 44 240 104 145 93 744 65 227 51 526 36 709 47 734 64 420	578 951
				<b>NTSENGO</b>	<b>525 632</b>	<b>549 811</b>	<b>578 951</b>	

**SCHEDULE 5, PART B**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2016/17
			R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>RECURRENT GRANTS</b>					
<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</b>	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related legislations.	252 152	261 060	274 896
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within municipal infrastructure, in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	136 905	188 305	203 815
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	To build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational costs of administering human settlements programmes.	300 000	300 000	300 000
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates in municipalities to be trained as per the requirements of the relevant Statutory Council/professional body within the built environment.	104 425	129 226	138 725
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	449 138	469 799	494 698
<b>Public Works (Vote 7)</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme Guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings, low traffic volume roads and rural roads, basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure), other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries, waste management, parks and beautification, sustainable land-based livelihoods, social services programme, health service programme and community safety programme.	594 575	618 966	705 997
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	To provide operational funding to support the planning, regulation, control and management of municipal public transport networks and services.	902 817	1 043 024	1 362 321
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise, refurbish and restore the functionality of water services schemes previously owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	449 558	470 239	495 162
			<b>3 189 570</b>	<b>3 480 619</b>	<b>3 975 614</b>

**XEDULU YA 5, XIPHEMU XA B**  
**MAAVELO YA SWIKONGOMELO SWO HLAWULEKA EKA TIMASIPALA**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
			Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku byumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	Avelo wa 2016/17	Ku byumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17
			R'000		R'000	
<b>TINYIKO LETI THLELAKA TI VUYELELA</b>						
<b>Mfumonthrisano na Timhaka ta Xintu (Vhoti ya 3)</b>	Nyiko yo Antswisa Tisisiteme ta Masipala	Ku pfuna timasipala ku tirha mitirho ya tona na ku tshamsekisa tisisiteme ta xivandla na mafumelela tanihlaha swi lavekaka hakona eka <i>Municipal Systems Act</i> na swinawana leswi fambelanaka na wona.	252 152	261 060	274 896	
<b>Eneji (Vhoti ya 29)</b>	Nyiko ya ku Tirha kahle ka Eneji na Vulawuri bya Thhelo leri Koxaka	Ku nyika mpfuneto wa timali eka timasipala ku va ti tirhisa maishalshala ya ku Tirha kahle ka Eneji na Vulawuri bya Thhelo leri Koxaka endzeni ka switirhisiwa swa masipala, ku endlela ku hunguta matirhiseho ya gezi na ku antswisa ku tirha kahle ka eneji.	136 905	188 305	203 815	
<b>Vutshamiso bya Vanhu (Vhoti ya 31)</b>	Nyiko ya Vuswikoti bya Vutshamiso bya Vanhu eka Masipala	Ku aka Vuswikoti byo phakela na ku pfuneta hi swa timali eka ku durherwa ka matirhelo yo endla mitirho yo tshamsekisa vanhu eka timasipala.	300 000	300 000	300 000	
<b>Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka (Vhoti ya 10)</b>	(a) Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Swikoti swa Switirhisiwa	Ku gangisa swidyondzeki leswi nga ri ki eku tirheni eka timasipala ku va va leteriwa ku ya hi swilaveko swa Huvo leyi nga enawini/huvo ya vuthwaseri eka mbangu wo aka.	104 425	129 226	138 725	
	(b) Nyiko ya Vulawuri bya Timali ta Mfumo wa Muganga	Ku tlakusa na ku seketela ku cinca eka vulawuri bya timali hi ku kurisa vuswikoti bya vatirhi eka timasipala ku tirhisa <i>Municipal Finance Management Act</i> .	449 138	469 799	494 698	
<b>Mitirho ya Vanhu (Vhoti ya 7)</b>	Nyiko ya Nongonoko lowu Hlanganisiweke ya Mitirho ya Vanhu yo Ndlamuxiwa ya Timasipala	Ku nyika timasipala mali ku ndlamuxa matshalshala yo tumbuluxa mitirho hi ku tirhisa tindlela ta le hembila ta manyikelo ya mitirho eka tindhauvo leti kongomiweke leti landzelaka, hi ku landzelela Switelo swa Nongonoko wo Ndlamuxiwa wa Mitirho ya Vanhu: ku hlavisa magondzo na ku hlavisa miako, magondzo lawa ya nga na swifambo leswi nga talangiki na magondzo ya le makaya, switirhisiwa swa mitirho ya masungulo, ku katsa mati na mafambiseho ya malakatsa, nkululu, tlayini ta tiphayiphi (ku nga kasiwi switirhisiwa swa minhumu yo tala), switirhisiwa swi wana swa ikhononi na swa vanhu, vuphumba na vumaki bya mfumo, vulawuri bya malakatsa, tiphaka na swo sasekisa ndhauvo, ku hanya hi misava leswi yisekaka emahlweni, nongonoko wa mitirho ya vanhu, nongonoko wa rihanyu ra vanhu na nongonoko wa nhlaviseko wa vaaki.	594 575	618 966	705 997	
<b>Vutleketi (Vhoti ya 37)</b>	Nyiko ya Matirhelo ya Netiweke ya Vutleketi bya Vanhu	Ku lulamisa ku hakelela matirhelo ku seketela ku pulana, swinawana, ku lawaula na vulawuri bya tnetiweke ta vutleketi bya vanhu eka masipala na vukorhokeri.	902 817	1 043 024	1 362 321	
<b>Timhaka ta Mati (Vhoti ya 38)</b>	Nyiko ya Mpfuneto wa timali wa Matirhelo ya Mitirho ya Mati	Ku pfuneta hi timali, ku pfuxeta na ku vuyiselela ku tirha ka swikimi swa mitirho ya mati leswi khale a swi ri swa/kumbe ku tirhisiwa hi Ndzaawulo ya Timhaka ta Mati kumbe hi tiejensi tin'wana hi ku yimela ndzaawulo.	449 558	470 239	495 162	
			<b>3 189 570</b>	<b>3 480 619</b>	<b>3 975 614</b>	
			<b>NTSENGO</b>			

**SCHEDULE 5, PART B**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2016/17
			R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>					
<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</b>	a) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To rehabilitate and reconstruct disaster damaged municipal infrastructure.	37 302	21 805	-
	b) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	14 683 835	15 098 070	15 766 819
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure.	1 104 658	2 056 090	2 165 063
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable.	47 624	51 000	124 599
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support and facilitate the development of urban network plans that consist of primary and secondary networks that interconnect at strategic nodes, which in townships are referred to as urban hubs; urban network plans, precinct plans and then all projects aim to guide the delivery of catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development in the urban hubs; the aim of targeting investment in these strategic locations, as identified by urban network plans, is to improve the quality of life and access of residents in under-served neighbourhoods, generally within townships.	591 179	600 000	631 800
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>	(a) Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure.	4 968 029	5 097 881	5 104 052
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural Road Asset Management Systems, and collect road and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	75 223	97 763	102 944
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service.	534 150	1 380 205	1 302 002
			<b>22 042 000</b>	<b>24 402 814</b>	<b>25 197 279</b>

**XEDULU YA 5, XIPHEMU XA B**  
**MAAVELO YA SWIKONGOMELO SWO HLAWULEKA EKA TIMASIPALA**

Vhotti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
			Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>TINYIKO TA SWITIRHISWA</b>						
<b>Mfumontirhisano na Timhaka ta Xintu (Vhotti ya 3)</b>						
	a) Nyiko yo Vuyelerisa endzhaku ka Khombo eka Masipala	Ku pfluxeta na ku thela ku akiwa switirhisiwa leswi onhiweke hi khombo eka Masipala.	37 302	21 805	-	-
	b) Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Masipala	Ku nyika mali yo hlawuleka yo hakelela ku herisa ku kayivela ka switirhisiwa swa masungulo swa masipala eka mindyangi leyi nga ni vusweti, mabindzu lamantsongo na mavandla ya vanhu lawa ya tihelaka vaaki lava nga evuswetini.	14 683 835	15 098 070	15 766 819	
<b>Eneji (Vhotti ya 29)</b>	Nyiko ya Nongonoko (wa Masipala) wo Nghemisa Gezi lowu Hlanganisiweke wa Rixaka	Ku tirhisa Nongonoko wo Nghemisa Gezi lowu hlanganisiweke hi ku nyika mpfuneto wa timali eka timasipala ku va ti lulamisa ku salela endzhaku ka ku nghemisa gezi eka tindhawu to tshama leti nga na vanhu, na ku hoxa switirhisiwa swa minchumu yo tala.	1 104 658	2 056 090	2 165 063	
<b>Vutshamiso bya Vanhu (Vhotti ya 31)</b>	Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Mindyangi ya le Makaya	Ku nyika mali yo hlawuleka yo hakelela ku hunguta ku kayivela ka nkululu emakaya na ku kongomisa eka mindyangi leyi se yi nga kona leyi nga ri ki na vukorhokeri lebyi langutelaka eka mitirho ya minchumu yo tala.	47 624	51 000	124 599	
<b>Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka (Vhotti ya 10)</b>	Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Xinakulobye xa Vuakelani	Ku seketela na ku vevukisa nhluvukiso wa tipulani ta netiweke ya le madorobeni leyi nga na tinetiweke to sungula na tinetiweke ta vumbirhi leti hlanganaka eka vuhlanganelo byo karhi, leti eka tindhawu ta le malokixini ti vuriwaka tihabu ta le madorobeni; tipulani ta le madorobeni, tipulani ta ndhawu leyi hlayisekeke na xikongomelo xa tiphurojeke hinkwato xa ku lelela switirhisiwa swo nyika vukorhokeri ku kota ku tisa munhu wa vunharhu eka nhluvukiso wa xyenge xa mifumo na xa phurayivhete eka tihabu ta le madorobeni; xikongomelo xo kongomisa vuvukisi eka tindhawu leti, tanhilaha swi kumiweke hi tipulani ta netiweke ya le madorobeni, i ku antswisa nkoka wa vutomi na ku fikelela vatshami va le ka vuakelani lebyi nga kumiki vukorhokeri byo hetseteka, hi ku angarhela, emalokixini.	591 179	600 000	631 800	
<b>Vutleketi (Vhotti ya 37)</b>	(a) Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Vutleketi bya Vanhu (b) Nyiko ya Tisisiteme ta Vulawuri bya Nhundzu ya Magondzo ya le Makaya	(a) Ku lulamisa ku pulana lo ku hatlisisiwaka, ku aka na ku antswisa switirhisiwa swa vanhu na vutleketi lebyi nga tirisiki swifambo swa mimovha. (b) Ku pfuneta timasipala ta swifundza swa le makaya ku sungula Tisisiteme ta Vulawuri bya Tindhundzu ta Magondzo ya le Makaya, na ku hlengeleta data ya magondzo na nkhuuloko wa swifambo eka tinetiweke ta magondzo ya le makaya ku fambisana na Rimba ra Qhinga ra Switirhisiwa swa Magondzo ra Afrika-Dzonga.	4 968 029	5 097 881	5 104 052	
<b>Timhaka ta Mati (Vhotti ya 38)</b>	Nyiko ya Switirhisiwa swa Mati swa Masipala	Ku vevukisa ku pulana, ku hatlisisa na ku tirhisa tiphurojeke to hambanahambana leti nga ta tiyisisa ku nyikiwa ka mati eka vaaki lava kumiweke ku va va nga kumiki mitirho ya mphakelo wa mati.	534 150	1 380 205	1 302 002	
			<b>22 042 000</b>	<b>24 402 814</b>	<b>25 197 279</b>	
			<b>NTSENGO</b>			

**SCHEDULE 6, PART A**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2014/15 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2015/16	2016/17
<b>Basic Education</b> (Vote 15)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	R'000 2 938 503	R'000 2 433 310	R'000 2 610 662	
<b>Health</b> (Vote 16)	National Health Grant	To address capacity constraints in provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery; to improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on National Health Insurance pilots and infrastructure projects; to fund the introduction of the Human Papillomavirus vaccination programme in schools.	1 574 862	1 634 973	1 515 980	
<b>Human Settlements</b> (Vote 31)	Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements.	899 177	975 399	-	
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 412 542</b>	<b>5 043 682</b>	<b>4 126 642</b>	

**XEDULU YA 6, XIPHEMU XA A**  
**MAAVELO YA MUXAKA WO KARHI EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU YA MINONGONOKO LEYI HLAWURIWEKE**

Vhoti	Vito ra Avelo	Xikongomelo	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
			Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	Ku bvumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17
<b>Dyondzo ya Masungulo (Vhoti ya 15)</b>	Nyiko yo Lulamisa ku Salela endzhaku ka Switirhiswa swa Swikolo	Ku herisa switirhiswa hinkwaswo swa swikolo leswi nga fanelengiki; ku nyika mati, nkululu na gezi eswikolweni.	R'000 2 938 503	R'000 2 433 310	R'000 2 610 662	R'000 2 610 662
<b>Rihanyu (Vhoti ya 16)</b>	Nyiko ya Rihanyu ra Rixaka	Ku lulamisa ku salela endzhaku ka vuswikoti eka swifundzankulu na ku tumbuluxa ndlela yin'wana yo hatlisa ku nyikiwa ka switirhiswa; ku antswisa ku tirhiswa ka mali, matirhelo, ku langutela na ku pima eka Ndzindzakhombo wa Rihanyu wa Rixaka wo ringeta na tiphurojeke ta switirhiswa; ku hakelela ku sunguriwa ka nongonoko wa nthavelo wo sivele <i>Human Papillomavirus</i> eswikolweni.	1 574 862	1 634 973	1 515 980	1 515 980
<b>Vutshamiso bya Vanhu (Vhoti ya 31)</b>	Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Vutshamiso bya Vanhu	Ku lulamisela ku hakelela ku tumbuluxiwa ka vutshamiso bya vanhu lebyi yisekaka emahlweni.	899 177	975 399	-	-
<b>NTSENGO</b>			<b>5 412 542</b>	<b>5 043 682</b>	<b>4 126 642</b>	<b>4 126 642</b>



**SCHEDULE 6, PART B**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2014/15 Allocation R'000	Forward Estimates 2015/16 R'000	2016/17 R'000
<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)</b>	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro-enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	-	-	-
	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.	2 948 037	3 680 043	3 875 085
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>	(a) Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	-	-	-
	(b) Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable.	65 500	67 328	-
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To support and facilitate the development of urban network plans that consist of primary and secondary networks that interconnect at strategic nodes, which in townships are referred to as urban hubs; urban network plans, precinct plans and then all projects aim to guide the delivery of catalytic infrastructure to leverage third party public and private sector development in the urban hubs; the aim of targeting investment in these strategic locations, as identified by urban network plans, is to improve the quality of life and access of residents in under-served neighbourhoods, generally within townships.	58 300	55 000	52 000
	(a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise, refurbish and restore the functionality of water services schemes previously owned and/or operated by the Department of Water Affairs or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	142 013	151 185	159 199
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new and refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to develop new and refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing waste water infrastructure of regional significance.	3 986 896	4 221 654	4 623 602
	(c) Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service.	524 826	1 291 729	1 511 545
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>7 725 572</b>	<b>9 466 939</b>	<b>10 221 431</b>

**XEDULU YA 6, XIPHEMU XA B**  
**MAAVELO YA MUXAKA WO KARHI EKA TIMASIPALA YA MINONGONOKO LEYI HLAWURIWEKE**

Vhotti	Vito ra Avelo	Xikongomelo	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
			Avelo wa 2014/15	2015/16	Ku byumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17	R'000
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Mfumontirhisano na Timhaka ta Xintu (Vhotti ya 3)	Nyiko ya Switirhiswa swa Masipala	Ku nyika mali yo hlawuleka yo hakelela ku herisa ku kayivela ka switirhiswa swa masungulo swa masipala eka mindyangungu leyi nga ni vusweti, mabindzu lamantsongo na mavandla ya vanhu lawa ya tirhelaka vaaki lava nga evuswetini.	-	-	-	-
Eneji (Vhotti ya 29)	Nyiko ya Nongonoko (wa Eskom) wo Nghenisa Gezi lowu Hlanganisiweke wa Rixaka	Ku tirhisa Nongonoko wo Nghenisa Gezi lowu Hlanganisiweke hi ku nyika mpfuneto wa timali eka Eskom ku va ti lulamisa ku salela endzhaku ka ku nghenisa gezi eka tindhawu to tshama leti nga na vanhu, na ku boxa switirhiswa swa minchumu yo tala na ku pfuxa switirhiswa swa gezi ku endlela ku antswisa nkoka wa manyikelo ya gezi.	2 948 037	3 680 043	3 875 085	
Vutshamisano bya Vanhu (Vhotti ya 31)	(a) Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso ya Vutshamisano bya le Madorobeni (b) Nyiko ya Switirhiswa swa Mindyangungu ya le Makaya	Ku engetela timali ta timasipala ta le madorobeni ku kota ku seketela nongonoko wa rixaka wa nhluvukiso wa vutshamisano bya vanhu, ku kongomisiwa eka mindyangungu leyi nga evuswetini. Ku nyika mali yo hlawuleka yo hakelela ku hunguta ku kayivela ka nkululu emakaya ku kongomisa eka mindyangungu leyi nga kona laha ku langutela eka vukorhokeri bya minchumu yo tala swi nga tirhiki.	-	-	-	-
Vutameri bya Timali bya Rixaka (Vhotti ya 10)	Nyiko ya Nhluvukiso wa Xinakulobye xa Vuakaelani	Ku seketela na ku vevukisa nhluvukiso wa tipulani ta netiweke ya le madorobeni leyi nga na netiweke to sungula na tinetiweke ta vumbirhi leti hlanganaka eka vuhlanganelo byo karhi, leti eka tindhawu ta le malokixini ti vurivaka tihabu ta le madorobeni; tipulani ta tinetiweke ta le madorobeni; tipulani ta ndhawu leyi hlaysikeke na xikongomelo xa tiphurojeke hinkwato xa ku letela switirhiswa swo nyika vukorhokeri ku kota ku tisa munhu wa vunharhu eka nhluvukiso wa xiyege xa mfuno na xa phurayivhete eka tihabu ta le madorobeni; xikongomelo xo kongomisa vuvекси eka tindhawu leti, tamihlaha swi kumiweke hi tipulani ta netiweke ya le madorobeni, i ku antswisa nkoka wa vutomi na ku fikelela vatshami va le ka vuakelani lebyi nga kumiki vukorhokeri byo hetseteka hi ku anzathela emalokixini.	58 300	55 000	52 000	
Timhaka ta Mati (Vhotti ya 38)	(a) Nyiko ya Mpfuneto wa Timali wa Matirhelo ya Mfirho ya Mati (b) Nyiko ya Switirhiswa swo Tala swa Xifundza	(a) Nyiketa hi timali, ku pfuxeta na ku vuyisela matirhelo ya swikimi swa mitirho ya mati leswi khale a swi ri swa kumbe a swi tirhiswa hi Ndzawulo ya Timhaka ta Mati kumbe hi tiejensi tin'wana hi ku yimela ndzawulo. (b) Nyiko ya Switirhiswa swo Tala swa Xifundza	142 013	151 185	159 199	
(c) Nyiko ya Switirhiswa swa Mati ya Masipala	Ku vevukisa ku pulana, ku hatlisisa na ku tirhisa tiphurojeke to tala leti nga ta tiyisisa ku phakeriwa ka mati eka vaaki lava kumiweke ku va na nga kumi vukorhokeri bya mati.		524 826	1 291 729	1 511 545	
<b>NISENGO</b>			<b>7 725 572</b>	<b>9 466 939</b>	<b>10 221 431</b>	

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2014/15 Allocation R'000	Forward Estimates 2015/16 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Provincial Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	197 372	204 344	215 174
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>197 372</b>	<b>204 344</b>	<b>215 174</b>

**SCHEDULE 7 PART B**  
**UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2014/15 Allocation R'000	Forward Estimates 2015/16 R'000	2016/17 R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	363 580	376 424	396 374
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>363 580</b>	<b>376 424</b>	<b>396 374</b>

**XEDULU YA 7, XIPHEMU XA A**  
**KU LULAMISELA LO KU AVERIWANGIKI EKA SWIFUNDZANKULU KU HLAMULA EKA KHOMBO**

Vhoti	Vito ra Avelo	Xikongomelo	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
			Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bumba ko ya Emahlweni 2015/16	Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bumba ko ya Emahlweni 2016/17
Mfumontirhisano na Timhaka ta Xintu (Vhoti ya 3)	Nyiko ya Khombo ya Xifundzankulu	Ku lulamisela ku humesiwa ka timali to hlamula eka khombo hi xihatla.	R'000 197 372	R'000 204 344	R'000 215 174	R'000 215 174
<b>NTSENGO</b>			<b>197 372</b>	<b>204 344</b>	<b>215 174</b>	<b>215 174</b>

**XEDULU YA 7, XIPHEMU XA B**  
**KU LULAMISELA LO KU NGA AVERIWANGIKI EKA TIMASIPALA KU HLAMULA EKA KHOMBO**

Vhoti	Vito ra avelo	Xikongomelo	Kholomo ya A		Kholomo ya B	
			Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bumba ko ya Emahlweni	Avelo wa 2014/15	Ku bumba ko ya Emahlweni
Mfumontirhisano na Timhaka ta Xintu (Vhoti ya 3)	Nyiko ya Khombo ya Masipala	Ku lulamisela ku humesiwa ka timali to hlamula eka khombo hi xihatla.	R'000 363 580	R'000 376 424	R'000 396 374	R'000 396 374
<b>NTSENGO</b>			<b>363 580</b>	<b>376 424</b>	<b>396 374</b>	<b>396 374</b>

